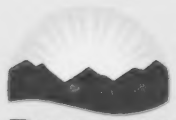
2012
BRITISH COLUMBIA
FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC REVIEW
72ND EDITION
APRIL 2011 – MARCH 2012



2012
British Columbia
Financial and Economic
Review

72nd Edition
(July 2012)

Ministry of
Finance

Table of Contents

Chapter One — Economic Review 1

2011 Overview 3
British Columbia Economy 3
External Trade and Commodity Prices 4
Population 6
Labour and Income Developments 7
Inflation 7
Consumer Expenditure and Housing 8
Tourism 9
External Environment 9
United States Economy 9
Canadian Economy 10
International Economy 10
Financial Markets 11
Conclusion 12

Charts

1.1 Provincial economic growth 3
1.2 British Columbia real GDP by industry 4
1.3 Export shares by market 5
1.4 Lumber and natural gas prices 6
1.5 Retail sales 8
1.6 Visitor entries to British Columbia 9
1.7 External economic growth 11
1.8 Canadian dollar 12
Map 1.1 Net interprovincial and international migration in BC, 2011 6

Tables

1.1 British Columbia Population and Labour Market Statistics 7
1.2 Price and Earnings Indices 8

Appendix 1 — Economic Review 13

Tables

A1.1A Aggregate and Labour Market Indicators 14
A1.1B Prices, Earnings and Financial Indicators 15
A1.1C Other Indicators 16
A1.1D Commodity Production Indicators 17
A1.2 British Columbia Real GDP at Market Prices, Expenditure Based 18
A1.3 British Columbia GDP at Basic Prices, by Industry 19
A1.4 British Columbia GDP, Income Based 20
A1.5 Employment by Industry in British Columbia 21
A1.6 Capital Investment by Industry 22
A1.7 British Columbia International Goods Exports by Major Market and Selected Commodities, 2011 23
A1.8 British Columbia International Goods Exports by Market Area 24
A1.9 Historical Commodity Prices (in U.S. Dollars) 25
A1.10 British Columbia Forest Sector Economic Activity Indicators 26
A1.11 Historical Value of Mineral, Petroleum and Natural Gas Shipments 27
A1.12 Petroleum and Natural Gas Activity Indicators 27

A1.13 Supply and Consumption of Electrical Energy in British Columbia 28
A1.14 Components of British Columbia Population Change 29

Chapter Two — Financial Review 31
2011/12 Overview 33
Revenue 34
Expense 40
Provincial Capital Spending 42
Taxpayer-supported Capital Spending 43
Self-supported Capital Spending 46
Financing Capital Spending 46
Provincial Debt 47
Taxpayer-supported Debt 48
Self-supported Debt 49
Debt Indicators 50
Credit Rating 51
Statement of Financial Position 51
Unfunded Pension Liabilities 53

Topic Box
Review of the Province's Financial Condition 55

Charts
2.1 2011/12 deficit – major changes from *Budget 2011* 34
2.2 Revenue changes from *Budget 2011* 34
2.3 Expense changes from *Budget 2011* 40
2.4 Capital spending, 2011/12 42
2.5 Capital spending changes from *Budget 2011* 42
2.6 Financing taxpayer-supported capital spending 47
2.7 Provincial debt components 47
2.8 Debt changes from *Budget 2011* 48
2.9 Taxpayer-supported debt to GDP ratio 48
2.10 2011/12 changes in financial position 52

Tables
2.1 Operating Statement 33
2.2 Consumption and Other Tax Revenues Change from *Budget 2011* 35
2.3 Energy and Mineral Revenues Change from *Budget 2011* 36
2.4 Forest Revenues Change from *Budget 2011* 36
2.5 Other Revenue Change from *Budget 2011* 36
2.6 Revenue by Source 38
2.7 Expense by Ministry, Program and Agency 39
2.8 Capital Spending 43
2.9 Capital Expenditure Projects Greater Than $50 Million 44
2.10 Provincial Debt Summary 49
2.11 Key Debt Indicators – 2007/08 to 2011/12 50
2.12 Interprovincial Comparison of Credit Ratings, July 2012 51
2.13 Net Liabilities and Accumulated Surplus 51
2.14 Pension Plan Balances 53

Appendix 2 — Financial Review 61

Government's Financial Statements 63
Government Reporting Entity 63
Compliance with GAAP 63
2011/12 *Public Accounts* Audit Qualification 64

Supplementary Schedules 65

Tables
A2.1 2011/12 Forecasts – Year in Review 66
A2.2 Operating Statement – 2000/01 to 2011/12 67
A2.3 Statement of Financial Position – 2000/01 to 2011/12 68
A2.4 Changes in Financial Position – 2001/02 to 2011/12 69
A2.5 Revenue by Source – 2000/01 to 2011/12 70
A2.6 Revenue by Source Supplementary Information – 2000/01 to 2011/12 71
A2.7 Expense by Function – 2000/01 to 2011/12 72
A2.8 Expense by Function Supplementary Information – 2000/01 to 2011/12 73
A2.9 Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) – 2000/01 to 2011/12 74
A2.10 Capital Spending – 2000/01 to 2011/12 75
A2.11 Provincial Debt – 2000/01 to 2011/12 76
A2.12 Provincial Debt Supplementary Information – 2000/01 to 2011/12 77
A2.13 Key Provincial Debt Indicators – 2000/01 to 2011/12 78
A2.14 Historical Operating Statement Surplus (Deficit) 79
A2.15 Historical Provincial Debt Summary 80

Chapter Three — Commercial Crown Corporations Review 81

Introduction 83

BC Hydro and Power Authority 83

BC Liquor Distribution Branch 87

BC Lottery Corporation 89

Insurance Corporation of BC 92

Columbia Power Corporation 95

Transportation Investment Corporation 97

BC Railway Company 98

Charts
3.1 Domestic electricity supply versus demand 85
3.2 Liquor sales by category 88
3.3 Interprovincial gaming comparisons 91
3.4 ICBC bodily injury claims loss cost trend 94
3.5 ICBC collision claims loss cost trend 95
Map 3.1 500 kV transmission system and major generating stations 84

Tables
3.1 British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority Five-Year Income Statement 86
3.2 Liquor Distribution Branch Five-Year Income Statement 87
3.3 British Columbia Lottery Corporation Five-Year Income Statement 90
3.4 Insurance Corporation of British Columbia Five-Year Income Statement 93

3.5 Columbia Power Corporation Five-Year Income Statement 96
3.6 Transportation Investment Corporation Five-Year Income Statement 97
3.7 British Columbia Railway Company Five-Year Income Statement 98

Chapter 4 — Supplementary Information 101

General Description of the Province 102
Geography 102
Physiography 102
Climate and Vegetation 102
Population 103

Constitutional Framework 103

Provincial Government 104
Legislature 104
Executive 104
Judiciary 105
Provincial Government Jurisdiction 105

The Annual Financial Cycle 106
Planning and Budget Preparation 107
Implementation and Reporting 107
Evaluation 107
Accountability 107

Summary of Tax Changes Announced in 2012 108

Charts
4.1 Financial Planning and Reporting Cycle Overview 106

Tables
4.1 Provincial Taxes (as of July 2012) 115
4.2 Interprovincial Comparisons of Tax Rates – 2012 120

Chapter One

Economic Review[1]

[1] Reflects information available at July 9, 2012

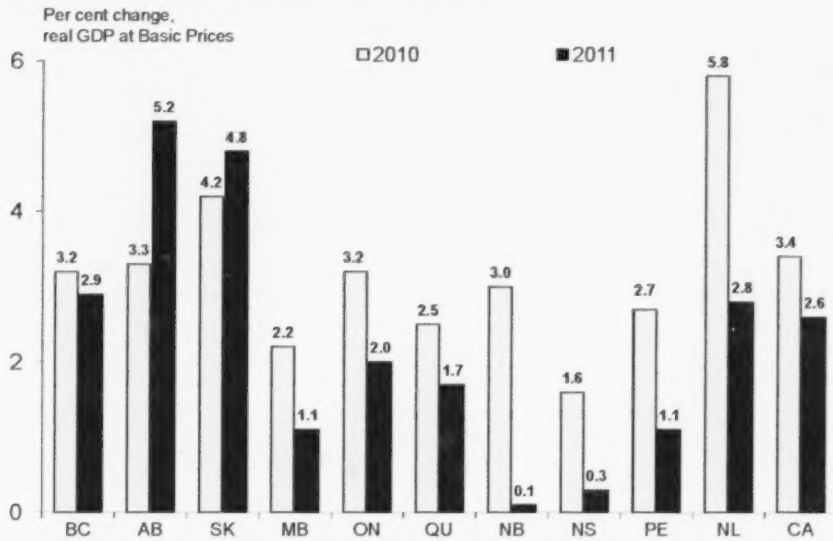
2011 Overview

In 2011, British Columbia's economy performed well relative to most other Canadian provinces, with gains over 2010 in several major indicators.

Similar to last year, Statistics Canada only published real dollar industry-side GDP data in the preliminary release of its Provincial Economic Accounts in April 2012. As a result, the following analysis refers to real GDP figures at basic prices, as opposed to the usual market price definition.

BC's economy grew by 2.9 per cent in 2011 (third highest among provinces), slightly lower than the 3.2 per cent growth observed in 2010. Despite some slowing in the latter part of the year, most indicators of economic performance through 2011 showed improvement relative to the previous year.

Chart 1.1 Provincial Economic Growth



Source: Statistics Canada, April 2012 Preliminary Industry Accounts

Externally, BC's international merchandise exports fared well in 2011, increasing by 14.0 per cent over 2010. Shipments of manufactured goods also made strong gains in 2011, growing by 6.5 per cent on the year.

Domestically, BC housing starts fell slightly in 2011, dropping 0.3 per cent to average 26,400 annualized units for the year. Retail sales, however, climbed by 3.1 per cent, despite a drop in confidence among consumers.

British Columbia Economy[2]

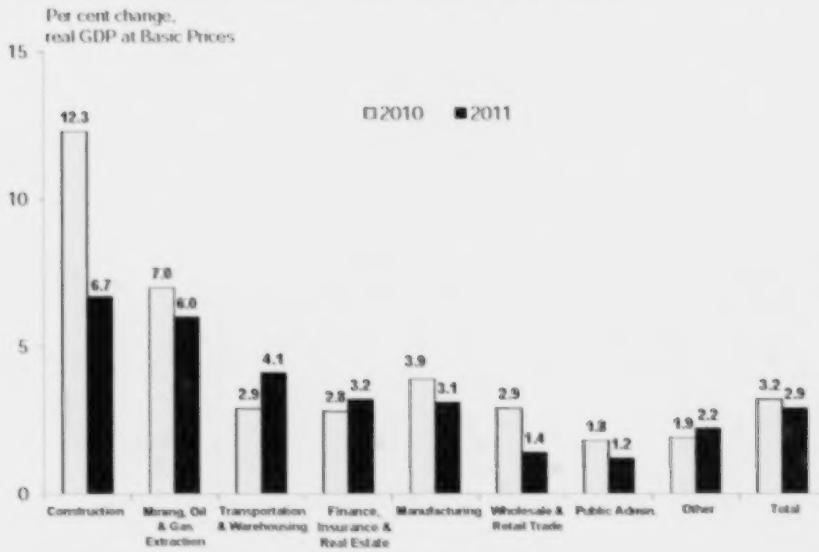
BC's real GDP grew by 2.9 per cent in 2011, after expanding by 3.2 per cent in 2010.

The improvement in 2011 reflects the BC economy's continued recovery from the 2008/2009 recession, with annual gains in both the service-producing as well as goods-producing industries. Output in the province's service-producing sectors increased by 2.0 per cent in 2011, down slightly from the 2.2 per cent rise recorded in 2010.

[2] Provincial and National real GDP estimates are based on Statistics Canada's preliminary industry accounts, released in April 2012. Further information on British Columbia's economic performance will be available in November 2012, when Statistics Canada releases revised GDP data for 2011 and previous years for the full income and expenditure accounts, including nominal data.

On the services side, notable real GDP growth was recorded in the transportation and warehousing sector (+4.1 per cent), finance, insurance and real estate sector (+3.2 per cent) and health care and social assistance sector (+1.9 per cent). At the same time, growth in BC's goods-producing industries jumped 5.6 per cent in 2011, following a 6.8 per cent increase during the previous year. Major gains in 2011 were observed in construction (+6.7 per cent), mining, oil and gas extraction (+6.0 per cent) and manufacturing (+3.1 per cent).

Chart 1.2 British Columbia real GDP by industry



Source: Statistics Canada, April 2012 Preliminary Industry Accounts

External Trade and Commodity Prices

Exports by destination:

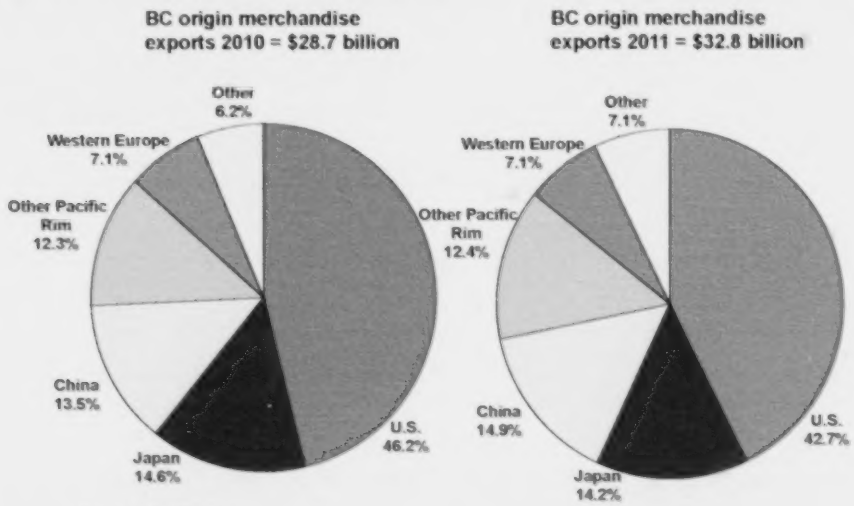
BC's merchandise exports climbed 14.0 per cent in 2011, an even higher rate of growth than the 13.8 per cent recorded in 2010. The continued strength in exports was achieved despite ongoing weakness in the US economy. However, China continued to boost BC exports in 2011 with its steady appetite for BC lumber, as well as pulp, coal and copper.

Exports of BC goods to the US improved by 5.4 per cent in 2011, which was stronger than the 2.8 per cent increase in 2010. Despite annual gains in each of the last two years, the value of BC merchandise exports to the US in 2011 continued to hover around the low levels observed during the mid-1990s.

In contrast, China's booming economy continued to demand a rapidly increasing amount of BC's exports, as the total value of BC merchandise exports to China grew by 25.4 per cent in 2011. This annual gain was driven by exports of wood products (+75.7 per cent), pulp and paper products (+31.4 per cent) and metallic mineral products (+8.3 per cent). Appendix Tables A1.7 and A1.8 provide further detail on exports by major market and commodity groups.

The strong Canadian dollar and ongoing slow US economic recovery continued to hamper US demand for goods from BC, as just 42.7 per cent of BC's total international goods exports went to the US in 2011 (the lowest share since 1990), and was down from 46.2 per cent in the previous year. Most of this market share was absorbed by Asian countries, particularly China and South Korea.

Chart 1.3 Export shares by market



Source: BC Stats

Commodity exports and prices:

BC saw strong export growth in 2011 for most major commodity groups, led by energy products, which increased 24.9 per cent compared to 2010. Significant annual gains were also observed in exports of wood products (+11.7 per cent), metallic minerals (+11.6 per cent), machinery and equipment (+6.6 per cent) and pulp and paper products (+6.0 per cent).

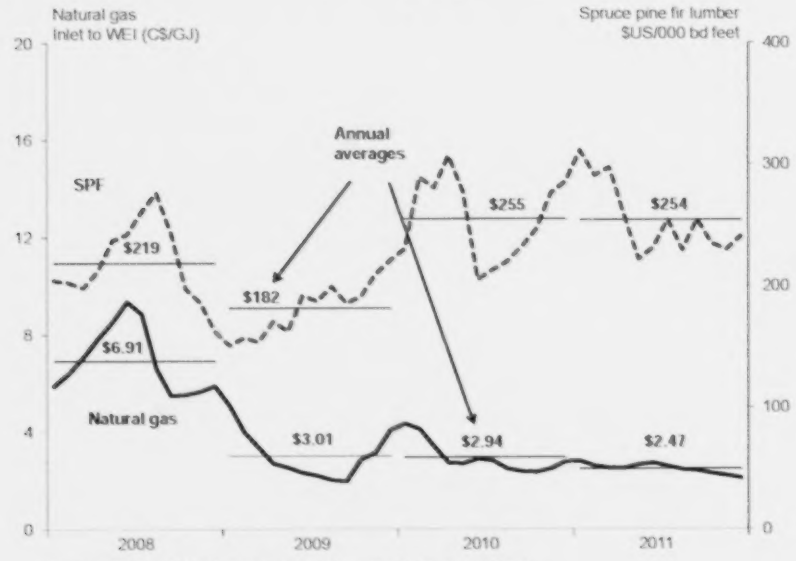
The price of natural gas remained at a low level throughout 2011, with the Plant Inlet price averaging $2.47 C/GJ during 2011. This is down from $2.94 C/GJ in 2010—a much lower level than the prices observed in recent years.

The price of oil fluctuated through 2011, but rose on average compared to 2010. The West Texas Intermediate daily oil price averaged $94.88 US/barrel on the year, representing a lofty 19.4 per cent increase from the $79.48 US/barrel recorded in 2010.

Prices for SPF lumber remained fairly flat in 2011, falling by just 0.3 per cent for the year after climbing 40.4 per cent in 2010. The price of pulp rose slightly in 2011, up 3.3 per cent, while the price of newsprint saw a 9.5 per cent gain over 2010.

- Lumber prices averaged $254 US per thousand board feet in 2011, inching down from $255 US in the previous year;
- Pulp prices averaged $961 US per tonne, up from $930 US in 2010; and
- Newsprint prices climbed to $625 US per tonne from $571 US per tonne in 2010.

Chart 1.4 Lumber and natural gas prices



Source: Madison's Lumber Reporter and Ministry of Energy and Mines

Population

BC's population grew by 1.0 per cent as of July 1, 2011. During the 2011 calendar year, BC experienced an increase of 46,177 persons. Most of this growth was attributable to the 35,882 persons BC welcomed via net international migration. In 2011, interprovincial migration in BC was negative for the first time since 2002, as a net total of 1,920 persons left BC for other provinces. A natural increase of 12,215 persons also added to the total population of the province for 2011.

Map 1.1 Net interprovincial and international migration in BC, 2011

Source: BC Stats

Labour and Income Developments

Employment growth in BC was slow in 2011, increasing by just 0.8 per cent (or 18,200 jobs) compared to 2010. Full-time employment rose by 0.5 per cent (or 9,300 jobs), while part-time employment increased by 1.7 per cent (or 8,800 jobs). BC's unemployment rate edged down 0.1 percentage points to average 7.5 per cent in 2011, slightly higher than the national average of 7.4 per cent. Meanwhile, BC's labour force expanded by 0.6 per cent in 2011, following an increase of 1.7 per cent in 2010.

Employment in BC's goods-producing industries rose by 1.1 per cent (or 4,700 jobs) in 2011 after growing 0.9 per cent in the previous year. Annual job gains in the construction sector (+14,100 jobs) more than offset losses in the primary industries sector (-6,200 jobs), manufacturing sector (-1,900 jobs) and utilities sector (-1,200 jobs).

BC's services sector saw employment grow by 0.7 per cent in 2011, adding 13,400 jobs compared to the previous year. Major job gains were observed in accommodation and food services (+19,500 jobs), professional, scientific and technical services (+7,800 jobs), transportation and warehousing (+5,500 jobs) and services to business management (+3,200 jobs)—see Appendix Table A1.5 for more details.

Table 1.1 British Columbia Population and Labour Market Statistics

	Units	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Population (as of July 1)	(thousands)	4,310	4,384	4,460	4,530	4,573
	(% change)	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.0
Net Migration						
International	(persons)	42,333	54,052	50,306	37,349	35,882
Interprovincial	(persons)	16,776	10,849	9,672	4,678	-1,920
Labour Force	(thousands)	2,322	2,376	2,403	2,443	2,458
	(% change)	3.0	2.4	1.1	1.7	0.6
Employment	(thousands)	2,223	2,266	2,218	2,257	2,275
	(% change)	3.5	2.0	(2.1)	1.7	0.8
Unemployment Rate	(%)	4.3	4.6	7.7	7.6	7.5

Source: Statistics Canada

Inflation

Consumer price inflation in BC rose by 2.4 per cent in 2011 compared to 2010, as increases in the inflation of non-durables and services more than offset price deflation in durable and semi-durable goods. Rising fuel, electricity and food prices pushed up prices for non-durables, while higher prices for restaurants and education provided upward inflationary pressure on the services side. Prices for durables eased in response to lower prices for home entertainment, furniture and household appliances. At the same time, lower prices for items such as clothing, footwear and household textiles led to the overall decline in the semi-durable component.

Table 1.2 Price and Earnings Indices

	Units	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Consumer Price Index	(2002=100)	110.0	112.3	112.3	113.8	116.5
(British Columbia)	(% change)	1.8	2.1	-	1.3	2.4
Average weekly earnings	($)	747.1	777.9	797.9	822.8	837.4
	(% change)	2.9	4.1	2.6	3.1	1.8
Labour income [1]	($ millions)	98,573	102,468	100,629	104,630	n/a
	(% change)	4.9	4.0	(1.8)	4.0	n/a
Personal income [1]	($ millions)	151,620	158,061	157,668	163,953	n/a
	(% change)	6.3	4.2	(0.2)	4.0	n/a
Corporate profits (pre-tax) [1]..	($ millions)	21,951	24,892	17,778	21,608	n/a
	(% change)	(2.0)	13.4	(28.6)	21.5	n/a

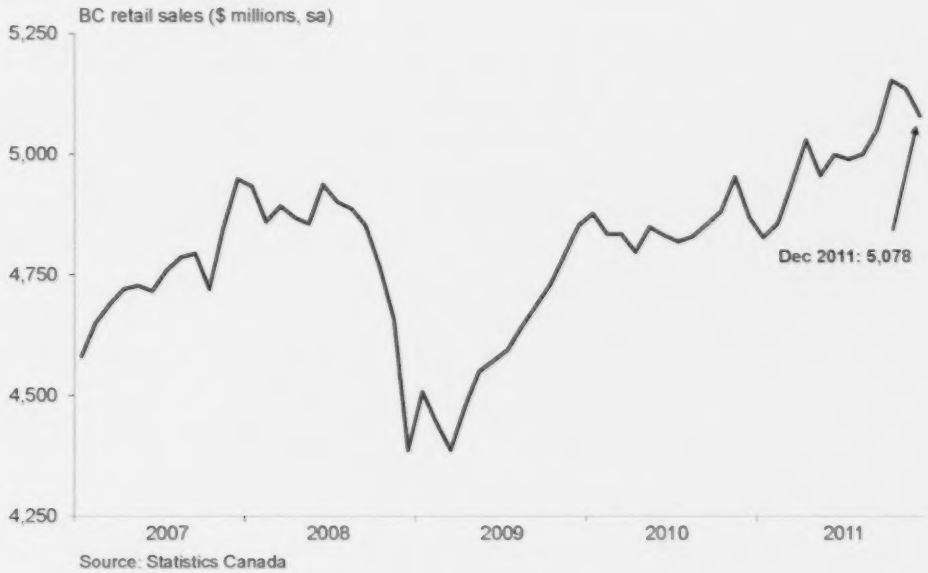
[1] As of November 2011 Provincial Economic Accounts
Source: Statistics Canada

Consumer Expenditure and Housing

Retail sales in BC advanced by 3.1 per cent in 2011, a slower rate than the 5.4 per cent growth observed in 2010. Notable gains were achieved at gas stations, clothing stores and motor vehicle and parts dealers. Although retail activity improved in 2011, BC placed second last among provinces in retail sales growth on the year.

Following a sizable increase in 2010, BC housing starts remained fairly flat in 2011, falling just 0.3 per cent to reach 26,400 units. An annual decline of 22.6 per cent in single unit starts offset a gain of 16.8 per cent in multiple unit starts. At the same time, residential building permits (a leading indicator of potential new housing activity) dropped by 8.8 per cent in 2011 compared to 2010.

Chart 1.5 Retail sales



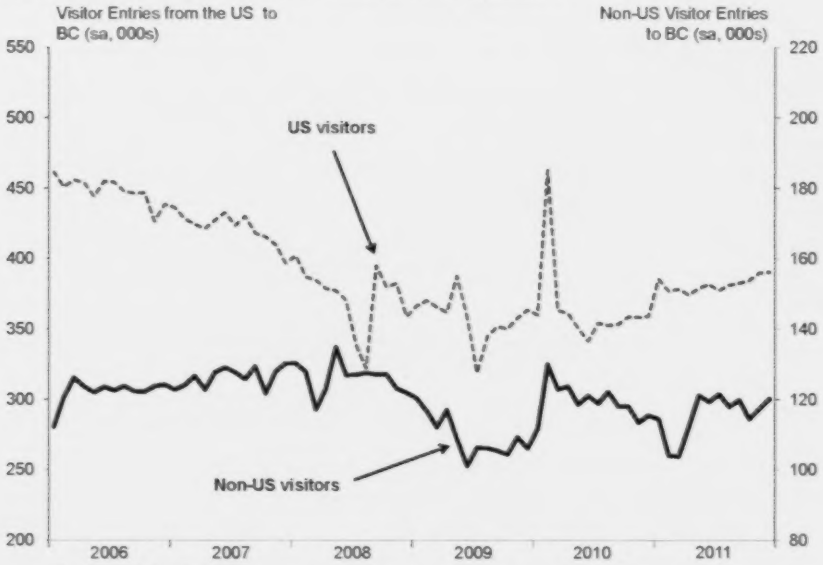
Source: Statistics Canada

Home sales in BC improved by 2.8 per cent in 2011 compared to the previous year, following a drop of 12.2 per cent in 2010. At the same time, home prices in BC continued to rise, with the average price reaching $561,000—an increase of 11.1 per cent over 2010.

Tourism

In 2011, the number of international travelers to BC fell by 4.3 per cent compared to the previous year, after climbing 3.5 per cent in 2010. Non-US visitors declined by 3.3 per cent in 2011, while travelers from the US fell by 4.7 per cent on the year. The number of travelers to BC has fallen in six of the past seven years (except for the gain in 2010), and currently resides at levels observed in the early 1990s.

Chart 1.6 Visitor entries to British Columbia



Source: Statistics Canada

External Environment

Economic uncertainty reverberated throughout the world in 2011, as the global economy continued its long recovery following the 2008/2009 recession. Overall, world economic growth advanced by 3.9 per cent in 2011, down slightly from the 5.3 per cent gain recorded in 2010. The Japanese economy contracted in 2011 after returning to growth in 2010, while the Euro area economies grew by just 1.4 per cent compared to the previous year. Meanwhile, China surged again, recording 9.2 per cent annual growth in 2011, after a gain of 10.4 per cent in 2010.

United States Economy

The US economy is currently experiencing a period of sluggish economic activity as it continues its slow recovery from the housing collapse and ensuing financial crisis that began in late 2008. US real GDP expanded by 1.7 per cent in 2011, a significant slowdown from the 3.0 per cent growth observed in 2010.

The US employment situation remained bleak in 2011, with 5.8 million American workers having lost their jobs since the January 2008 peak. The unemployment rate fell to 9.0 per cent from 9.6 per cent in 2010, but remained high relative to historical levels. Although about 150,000 new jobs were created on average each month in 2011, it would take about three years at this rate to regain all the jobs lost since early 2008.

The US housing market also continued to struggle in 2011, as housing starts averaged just 606,900 units on the year. Although this represents a 3.4 per cent increase from 2010, starts remained at historically low levels throughout the year.

The US current account deficit (the combined balances on trade in goods and services income, and net unilateral current transfers) widened in 2011, to reach –$466 billion from –$442 billion recorded for the previous year.

Canadian Economy

The Canadian economy grew by 2.6 per cent in 2011 following a 3.4 per cent increase in 2010, as real GDP advanced in every province on the year. Canada's goods-producing industries improved by 3.6 per cent in 2011, which was slower than the 6.1 per cent growth recorded in 2010. At the same time, growth in the country's service industries rose by 2.3 per cent in 2011, down from 2.7 per cent in 2010.

Canada's current account deficit narrowed slightly in 2011 to reach –$48.4 billion after recording a balance of –$50.9 billion in 2010. The value of Canadian merchandise exports rose 12.0 per cent in 2011, posting another strong year after rising by 11.9 per cent in 2010. Meanwhile, shipments of manufactured goods also increased on the year, as the total value of Canadian shipments rose 7.8 per cent in 2011 following a gain of 8.9 per cent in 2010.

Canada's labour market continued its steady gains in 2011, as the number of jobs improved by 265,200 jobs (or 1.6 per cent) over the previous year. At the same time, the national unemployment rate averaged 7.4 per cent in 2011, down from the 8.0 per cent observed in 2010.

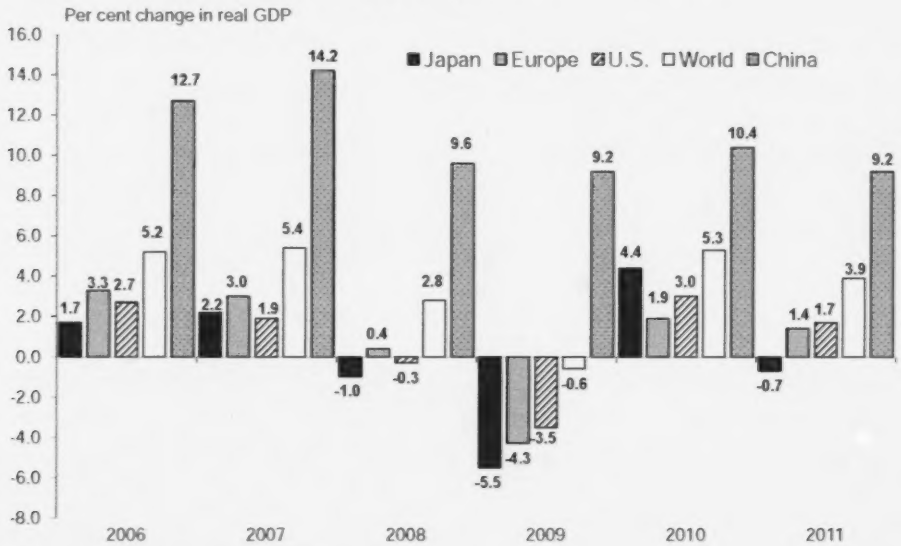
Canadian housing starts also increased, climbing by 2.1 per cent to average 194,000 units, after a 27.4 per cent gain in 2010. Residential building permits grew by 2.3 per cent in 2011, following a sizeable jump of 25.2 per cent during the previous year. Further, national home sales rebounded in 2011, as sales were up by 2.4 per cent after declining by 3.9 per cent in 2010.

Canadian retail sales improved by 4.1 per cent in 2011 compared to the previous year, after a 5.6 per cent annual gain in 2010. Stronger employment gains likely aided retail sales growth, which moved upward despite a decline in consumer confidence during 2011.

International Economy

In 2011, the European sovereign debt crisis continued to shroud the global economy in uncertainty. Widespread concern over debt struggles in several nations—especially Greece, Spain, Portugal and Italy—sent domestic bond yields in these countries soaring and dampened the value of the euro currency. Overall, however, Europe's economy expanded by 1.4 per cent in 2011 after a 1.9 per cent increase in 2010.

Chart 1.7 External economic growth



Source: International Monetary Fund, April 2012

Japan's economy contracted 0.7 per cent in 2011, after a healthy gain of 4.4 per cent in the previous year. The drop in 2011 marks the third year in the past four in which Japanese real GDP has recorded an annual contraction.

Meanwhile, the International Monetary Fund estimates that global real GDP grew by 3.9 per cent in 2011, bolstered by sustained strength in emerging and developing economies. In particular, the Chinese economy continued its rapid growth in 2011, expanding by 9.2 per cent on the year.

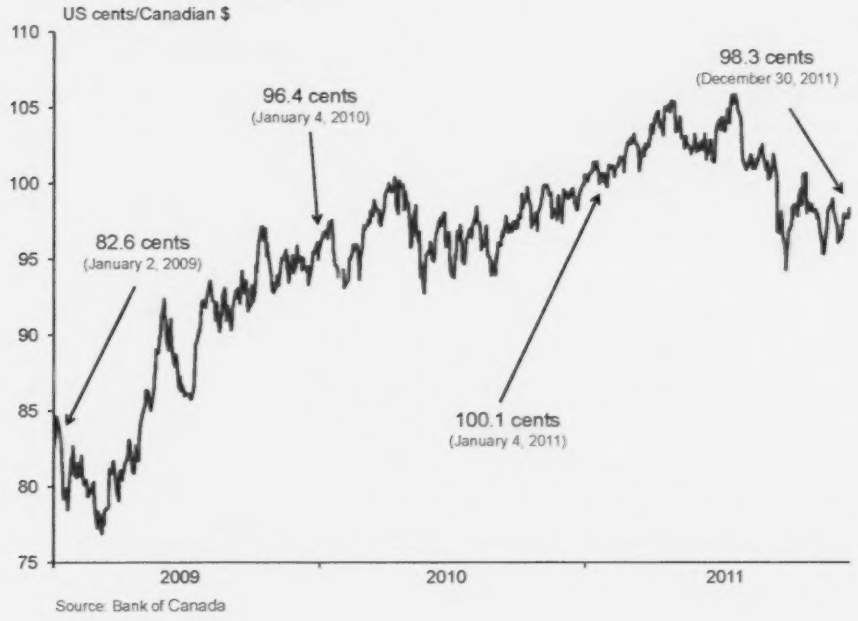
Financial Markets

The Bank of Canada continued to hold the overnight target rate at 1.00 per cent in 2011, where it has remained since September 2010. On several occasions throughout the year, Bank officials cited uncertainty in the global economic outlook (brought on largely by the European debt crisis) as a central reason for its decision to remain at 1.00 per cent.

The slower than expected US economic recovery, including weakness in the labour market and stagnant housing activity, pushed the US Federal Reserve to hold its intended federal funds rate in the 0.00 to 0.25 per cent range throughout all of 2011. Reserve officials have held the rate in this highly accommodative range since December 2008.

After beginning 2011 at 100.1 US cents, the value of the Canadian dollar remained close to parity throughout the year. The loonie averaged 101.1 US cents in 2011, as the dollar's high value was attributed to a still weak US dollar as well as strong commodity prices.

Chart 1.8 Canadian dollar



Source: Bank of Canada

Conclusion

BC's economy slowed slightly in 2011, expanding by 2.9 per cent after growing by 3.2 per cent in 2010. The recovery was broadly based, with both the goods and services sectors experiencing gains. BC's economic growth in 2011 fared well relative to other Canadian jurisdictions, placing third among provinces and above the national average for the year.

Domestically, employment in BC rose 0.8 per cent in 2011, an increase of 18,200 jobs, with gains in both full-time and part-time employment. Meanwhile, BC's annual unemployment rate edged down 0.1 percentage points to average 7.5 per cent on the year, slightly higher than the national average. Following a very strong 2010, BC housing starts held fairly steady in 2011, reaching 26,400 units (a slight drop of 0.3 per cent over the previous year). BC retail sales also increased in 2011, climbing 3.1 per cent over the year.

Internationally, BC merchandise exports continued to surge in 2011, rising 14.0 per cent over the previous year, supported by strong Asian demand for resource-based commodities such as BC lumber, pulp, coal and copper. Shipments of manufactured goods also made strong gains in 2011, growing by 6.5 per cent on the year.

Appendix 1

Economic Review

Table A1.1A Aggregate and Labour Market Indicators

	Population [1] (thousands)	Nominal GDP ($ millions)	Real GDP (chained) ($2002 millions)	Personal income ($ millions)	Capital investment ($ millions)	Business incorporations (number)	Labour force (thousands)	Employment (thousands)	Unemployment rate (per cent)
1982	2,877	45,024	79,324	40,425			1,427	1,253	12.1
1983	2,908	47,477	79,824	41,634			1,446	1,245	13.9
1984	2,947	49,840	80,440	43,734			1,465	1,245	15.0
1985	2,975	53,540	86,026	46,588			1,493	1,280	14.3
1986	3,004	56,547	86,187	48,911			1,526	1,332	12.7
1987	3,049	62,515	91,503	52,903			1,567	1,378	12.1
1988	3,115	69,408	96,824	58,298			1,599	1,435	10.3
1989	3,197	75,582	100,007	65,009			1,659	1,508	9.1
1990	3,292	79,350	101,408	72,038			1,703	1,560	8.4
1991	3,374	81,849	101,593	75,336	17,370		1,751	1,578	9.9
1992	3,469	87,242	104,216	78,610	17,979		1,800	1,617	10.1
1993	3,568	94,077	108,874	81,914	18,875		1,848	1,668	9.7
1994	3,676	100,512	111,945	85,703	21,353		1,918	1,743	9.1
1995	3,777	105,670	114,620	90,056	20,591		1,951	1,786	8.5
1996	3,874	108,865	117,442	92,661	19,408	23,237	1,986	1,813	8.7
1997	3,949	114,383	121,177	95,925	22,552	22,958	2,032	1,860	8.5
1998	3,983	115,641	122,766	98,135	20,819	20,759	2,038	1,858	8.8
1999	4,011	120,921	126,708	101,465	21,152	21,009	2,064	1,894	8.3
2000	4,039	131,333	132,578	107,624	21,799	21,388	2,080	1,931	7.2
2001	4,076	133,514	133,403	110,369	23,414	19,474	2,081	1,920	7.7
2002	4,098	138,193	138,193	113,451	23,732	20,987	2,134	1,953	8.5
2003	4,122	145,642	141,435	117,126	25,434	22,531	2,172	1,998	8.0
2004	4,155	157,675	146,541	124,263	29,665	24,703	2,190	2,033	7.2
2005	4,197	169,664	153,489	131,408	33,254	30,937	2,221	2,092	5.8
2006	4,244	182,251	159,729	142,696	39,912	33,273	2,255	2,147	4.8
2007	4,310	192,117	164,496	151,620	42,670	34,036	2,322	2,223	4.3
2008	4,384	199,441	165,641	158,061	46,936	30,085	2,376	2,266	4.6
2009	4,460	191,863	162,225	157,668	39,001	26,431	2,403	2,218	7.7
2010	4,530	203,147	167,140	163,953	42,534	30,305	2,443	2,257	7.6
2011	4,573	n/a	n/a	n/a	46,109	30,847	2,458	2,275	7.5

	Population [1] (% change)	Nominal GDP (% change)	Real GDP (% change)	Personal income (% change)	Capital investment (% change)	Business incorporations (% change)	Labour force (% change)	Employment (% change)	Unemployment rate (change)
1983	1.1	5.4	0.6	3.0	-	-	1.3	(0.7)	1.8
1984	1.4	5.0	0.8	5.0	-	-	1.3	0.0	1.1
1985	0.9	7.4	6.9	6.5	-	-	1.9	2.8	(0.7)
1986	1.0	5.6	0.2	5.0	-	-	2.2	4.1	(1.6)
1987	1.5	10.6	6.2	8.2	-	-	2.7	3.4	(0.6)
1988	2.2	11.0	5.8	10.2	-	-	2.0	4.1	(1.8)
1989	2.6	8.9	3.3	11.5	-	-	3.8	5.1	(1.2)
1990	3.0	5.0	1.4	10.8	-	-	2.6	3.4	(0.7)
1991	2.5	3.1	0.2	4.6	-	-	2.8	1.1	1.5
1992	2.8	6.6	2.6	4.3	3.5	-	2.8	2.5	0.2
1993	2.9	7.8	4.5	4.2	5.0	-	2.7	3.1	(0.4)
1994	3.0	6.8	2.8	4.6	13.1	-	3.8	4.5	(0.6)
1995	2.8	5.1	2.4	5.1	(3.6)	-	1.7	2.4	(0.6)
1996	2.6	3.0	2.5	2.9	(5.7)	-	1.8	1.6	0.2
1997	1.9	5.1	3.2	3.5	16.2	(1.2)	2.3	2.6	(0.2)
1998	0.9	1.1	1.3	2.3	(7.7)	(9.6)	0.3	(0.1)	0.3
1999	0.7	4.6	3.2	3.4	1.6	1.2	1.3	1.9	(0.5)
2000	0.7	8.6	4.6	6.1	3.1	1.8	0.8	2.0	(1.1)
2001	0.9	1.7	0.6	2.6	7.4	(8.9)	0.0	(0.6)	0.5
2002	0.5	3.5	3.6	2.8	1.4	7.8	2.6	1.7	0.8
2003	0.6	5.4	2.3	3.2	7.2	7.4	1.8	2.3	(0.5)
2004	0.8	8.3	3.6	6.1	16.6	9.6	0.8	1.7	(0.8)
2005	1.0	7.6	4.7	5.7	12.1	25.2	1.5	2.9	(1.4)
2006	1.1	7.4	4.1	8.6	20.0	7.6	1.5	2.6	(1.0)
2007	1.6	5.4	3.0	6.3	6.9	2.3	3.0	3.5	(0.5)
2008	1.7	3.8	0.7	4.2	10.0	(11.6)	2.4	2.0	0.3
2009	1.7	(3.8)	(2.1)	(0.2)	(16.9)	(12.1)	1.1	(2.1)	3.1
2010	1.6	5.9	3.0	4.0	9.1	14.7	1.7	1.7	(0.1)
2011	1.0	n/a	n/a	n/a	8.4	1.8	0.6	0.8	(0.1)

[1] As at July 1. Data take into account adjustments made for net census undercount in 1996, 2001 and 2006, and non-permanent residents.

Sources: Statistics Canada and BC Stats, Ministry of Finance, based on federal, provincial and industry data.

Table A1.1B Prices, Earnings and Financial Indicators

	BC CPI (2002=100)	Vancouver CPI (2002=100)	Average weekly wage rate[1] ($)	Labour income ($ millions)	Personal income per capita (dollars)	Personal Disposable Income per capita (dollars)	Prime rate (per cent)	Can/US exchange rate (US cents)	Conventional (5 year) mortgage rate (per cent)
1982	57.3	56.6	-	26,497	14,053	11,468	15.8	81.1	18.0
1983	60.4	59.7	-	27,018	14,320	11,580	11.2	81.1	13.2
1984	62.8	62.1	-	27,811	14,839	12,134	12.1	77.2	13.6
1985	64.8	64.0	-	29,100	15,659	12,777	10.6	73.2	12.1
1986	66.7	66.2	-	30,339	16,284	13,135	10.5	72.0	11.2
1987	68.7	68.2	-	32,837	17,353	13,860	9.5	75.4	11.2
1988	71.2	70.6	-	36,110	18,717	14,846	10.8	81.3	11.6
1989	74.4	73.8	-	40,295	20,336	16,156	13.3	84.5	12.1
1990	78.4	77.8	-	44,216	21,882	17,003	14.1	85.7	13.4
1991	82.6	81.9	-	46,296	22,330	17,309	9.9	87.3	11.1
1992	84.8	84.3	-	48,924	22,662	17,454	7.5	82.7	9.5
1993	87.8	87.3	-	51,312	22,959	17,802	5.9	77.5	8.8
1994	89.5	89.1	-	53,972	23,314	17,968	6.9	73.2	9.5
1995	91.6	91.3	-	56,768	23,841	18,300	8.6	72.9	9.2
1996	92.4	92.1	-	58,517	23,917	18,221	6.1	73.3	7.9
1997	93.1	92.6	612.55	60,681	24,294	18,484	5.0	72.2	7.1
1998	93.4	93.0	620.99	61,965	24,638	18,676	6.6	67.4	6.9
1999	94.4	93.9	628.12	64,045	25,294	19,298	6.4	67.3	7.6
2000	96.1	96.0	639.18	68,369	26,645	20,276	7.3	67.3	8.4
2001	97.7	97.8	648.31	70,044	27,076	20,934	5.8	64.6	7.4
2002	100.0	100.0	668.75	72,900	27,683	21,618	4.2	63.7	7.0
2003	102.2	102.0	684.22	75,605	28,412	22,197	4.7	71.4	6.4
2004	104.2	104.0	687.15	80,599	29,906	23,321	4.0	76.8	6.2
2005	106.3	106.0	704.71	85,805	31,312	24,214	4.4	82.5	6.0
2006	108.1	108.0	725.80	93,963	33,626	26,109	5.8	88.2	6.7
2007	110.0	110.2	747.06	98,573	35,182	27,287	6.1	93.1	7.1
2008	112.3	112.8	777.88	102,468	36,054	28,480	4.7	93.7	7.1
2009	112.3	112.9	797.85	100,629	35,352	28,279	2.4	87.6	5.6
2010	113.8	114.9	822.81	104,630	36,195	29,175	2.6	97.1	5.6
2011	116.5	117.5	837.37	n/a	n/a	n/a	3.0	101.1	5.4

	BC CPI (% change)	Vancouver CPI (% change)	Average weekly wage rate[1] (% change)	Labour income (% change)	Personal income per capita (% change)	Personal Disposable Income per capita (% change)	Prime rate (change)	Can/US exchange rate (change)	Conventional (5 year) mortgage rate (change)
1983	5.4	5.5	-	2.0	1.9	1.0	(4.6)	0.1	(4.8)
1984	4.0	4.0	-	2.9	3.6	4.8	0.9	(3.9)	0.4
1985	3.2	3.1	-	4.6	5.5	5.3	(1.5)	(4.0)	(1.5)
1986	2.9	3.4	-	4.3	4.0	2.8	(0.1)	(1.3)	(0.9)
1987	3.0	3.0	-	8.2	6.6	5.5	(1.0)	3.4	(0.0)
1988	3.6	3.5	-	10.0	7.9	7.1	1.3	5.8	0.5
1989	4.5	4.5	-	11.6	8.6	8.8	2.5	3.2	0.4
1990	5.4	5.4	-	9.7	7.6	5.2	0.7	1.2	1.3
1991	5.4	5.3	-	4.7	2.0	1.8	(4.1)	1.6	(2.2)
1992	2.7	2.9	-	5.7	1.5	0.8	(2.5)	(4.5)	(1.6)
1993	3.5	3.6	-	4.9	1.3	2.0	(1.5)	(5.2)	(0.7)
1994	1.9	2.1	-	5.2	1.5	0.9	0.9	(4.3)	0.8
1995	2.3	2.5	-	5.2	2.3	1.8	1.8	(0.4)	(0.4)
1996	0.9	0.9	-	3.1	0.3	(0.4)	(2.6)	0.5	(1.2)
1997	0.8	0.5	-	3.7	1.6	1.4	(1.1)	(1.1)	(0.9)
1998	0.3	0.4	1.4	2.1	1.4	1.0	1.6	(4.8)	(0.1)
1999	1.1	1.0	1.1	3.4	2.7	3.3	(0.2)	(0.1)	0.6
2000	1.8	2.2	1.8	6.8	5.3	5.1	0.8	0.0	0.8
2001	1.7	1.9	1.4	2.4	1.6	3.2	(1.5)	(2.8)	(0.9)
2002	2.4	2.2	3.2	4.1	2.2	3.3	(1.6)	(0.9)	(0.4)
2003	2.2	2.0	2.3	3.7	2.6	2.7	0.5	7.7	(0.6)
2004	2.0	2.0	0.4	6.6	5.3	5.1	(0.7)	5.5	(0.2)
2005	2.0	1.9	2.6	6.5	4.7	3.8	0.4	5.7	(0.2)
2006	1.7	1.9	3.0	9.5	7.4	7.8	1.4	5.6	0.7
2007	1.8	2.0	2.9	4.9	4.6	4.5	0.3	4.9	0.4
2008	2.1	2.4	4.1	4.0	2.5	4.4	(1.4)	0.6	(0.0)
2009	-	0.1	2.6	(1.8)	(1.9)	(0.7)	(2.3)	(6.1)	(1.4)
2010	1.3	1.8	3.1	4.0	2.4	3.2	0.2	9.5	(0.0)
2011	2.4	2.3	1.8	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.4	4.0	(0.2)

[1] Data prior to 1997 are not available.

Sources: Statistics Canada and BC Stats, Ministry of Finance, based on federal, provincial and industry data.

Table A1.1C Other Indicators

	Manufacturing shipments ($ millions)	Retail sales[1] ($ millions)	Housing starts (number)	Non-residential building permits ($ millions)	Tourism GDP[2] ($ millions)	High-tech GDP[2] ($ millions)	BC product exports ($ millions)
1982	-	-	19,807	1,026	-	-	12,353
1983	-	-	22,607	775	-	-	13,244
1984	-	-	16,169	827	-	-	15,748
1985	-	-	17,969	812	-	-	13,591
1986	-	-	20,687	912	-	-	13,033
1987	-	-	28,944	999	-	-	15,883
1988	-	-	30,487	1,647	-	-	17,822
1989	-	-	38,894	1,812	-	-	18,307
1990	-	-	36,720	1,833	-	-	16,605
1991	-	25,022	31,875	1,803	-	-	15,253
1992	24,398	26,194	40,621	2,082	-	-	16,336
1993	26,583	28,463	42,807	1,944	-	-	19,033
1994	30,333	31,770	39,408	1,772	-	-	22,856
1995	34,207	34,219	27,057	1,966	-	-	26,873
1996	32,932	34,775	27,641	1,957	-	-	25,717
1997	33,496	36,591	29,351	1,960	4,482	5,193	26,699
1998	31,757	35,762	19,931	2,022	5,668	5,528	25,942
1999	36,679	36,373	16,309	2,104	4,807	5,632	29,044
2000	40,699	38,435	14,418	2,089	5,048	6,367	33,639
2001	38,303	40,719	17,234	2,125	5,191	6,388	31,680
2002	38,610	43,265	21,625	1,771	5,238	6,875	28,828
2003	39,772	44,421	26,174	1,880	5,233	7,499	28,264
2004	41,607	47,219	32,925	2,070	5,692	7,988	31,008
2005	42,883	49,379	34,667	3,212	6,150	8,568	34,167
2006	44,480	53,133	36,443	3,921	6,510	9,047	33,466
2007	42,418	56,930	39,195	3,933	6,881	10,342	31,524
2008	39,435	57,783	34,321	3,678	7,068	10,508	33,124
2009	32,798	55,222	16,077	3,139	6,744	10,461	25,240
2010	35,542	58,220	26,479	3,018	7,197	n/a	28,721
2011	37,854	60,005	26,400	3,136	n/a	n/a	32,752

	Manufacturing shipments (% change)	Retail sales[1] (% change)	Housing starts (% change)	Non-residential building permits (% change)	Tourism GDP[2] (% change)	High-tech GDP[2] (% change)	BC product exports (% change)
1983	-	-	14.1	(24.5)	-	-	7.2
1984	-	-	(28.5)	6.7	-	-	18.9
1985	-	-	11.1	(1.7)	-	-	(13.7)
1986	-	-	15.1	12.3	-	-	(4.1)
1987	-	-	39.9	9.6	-	-	21.9
1988	-	-	5.3	64.9	-	-	12.2
1989	-	-	27.6	10.0	-	-	2.7
1990	-	-	(5.6)	1.2	-	-	(9.3)
1991	-	-	(13.2)	(1.6)	-	-	(8.1)
1992	-	4.7	27.4	15.5	-	-	7.1
1993	9.0	8.7	5.4	(6.7)	-	-	16.5
1994	14.1	11.6	(7.9)	(8.9)	-	-	20.1
1995	12.8	7.7	(31.3)	11.0	-	-	17.6
1996	(3.7)	1.6	2.2	(0.4)	-	-	(4.3)
1997	1.7	5.2	6.2	0.1	-	-	3.8
1998	(5.2)	(2.3)	(32.1)	3.2	26.5	6.5	(2.8)
1999	15.5	1.7	(18.2)	4.0	(15.2)	1.9	12.0
2000	11.0	5.7	(11.6)	(0.7)	5.0	13.1	15.8
2001	(5.9)	5.9	19.5	1.7	2.8	0.3	(5.8)
2002	0.8	6.3	25.5	(16.6)	0.9	7.6	(9.0)
2003	3.0	2.7	21.0	6.1	(0.1)	9.1	(2.0)
2004	4.6	6.3	25.8	10.1	8.8	6.5	9.7
2005	3.1	4.6	5.3	55.2	8.0	7.3	10.2
2006	3.7	7.6	5.1	22.1	5.9	5.6	(2.1)
2007	(4.6)	7.1	7.6	0.3	5.7	14.3	(5.8)
2008	(7.0)	1.5	(12.4)	(6.5)	2.7	1.6	5.1
2009	(16.8)	(4.4)	(53.2)	(14.7)	(4.6)	(0.4)	(23.8)
2010	8.4	5.4	64.7	(3.9)	6.7	n/a	13.8
2011	6.5	3.1	(0.3)	3.9	n/a	n/a	14.0

[1] Retail sales data have been revised from 1991 to 2006 and are now classified under the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS 2002).

[2] Data prior to 1997 are not available.

Sources: Statistics Canada and BC Stats, Ministry of Finance, based on federal, provincial and industry data.

Table A1.1D Commodity Production Indicators

	Lumber production (thousand m^3)	Timber scale data (thousand m3)	Pulp shipments (000 tonnes)	Newsprint, etc production (000 tonnes)	Oil & natural gas production ($ millions)	Coal production (000 tonnes)	Solid mineral shipments ($ millions)	Electric pwr generated (GW h)	Farm cash receipts ($ millions)	Landed value of seafood products ($ millions)
1982	23,855	-	2,662	1,862	-	11,769	-	48,238	962	241
1983	30,773	-	3,221	2,120	-	11,717	-	47,213	917	210
1984	30,884	-	2,836	2,082	-	20,771	-	52,369	1,005	243
1985	32,994	-	3,298	2,481	-	22,993	2,524	59,126	1,061	378
1986	31,468	-	3,628	2,629	-	20,361	2,512	50,759	1,106	405
1987	37,336	-	4,136	2,762	-	21,990	2,896	63,066	1,122	455
1988	36,736	-	4,141	2,845	-	24,942	3,325	60,943	1,206	573
1989	35,952	-	4,189	2,834	-	24,800	3,344	57,655	1,255	513
1990	33,514	-	3,547	2,992	-	24,557	3,092	60,662	1,299	559
1991	31,406	-	4,014	2,667	858	24,965	2,950	62,981	1,342	492
1992	33,396	-	3,825	2,708	890	17,173	2,577	64,058	1,404	533
1993	33,935	-	4,040	3,110	1,089	20,633	2,415	58,774	1,446	605
1994	33,671	-	4,763	2,983	1,270	22,583	2,632	61,015	1,538	728
1995	32,611	75,430	4,572	2,833	1,040	24,350	3,438	58,006	1,586	604
1996	32,671	73,099	4,390	2,801	1,333	25,422	3,004	71,765	1,706	590
1997	31,562	69,155	4,532	2,649	1,588	27,876	3,047	66,961	1,738	604
1998	30,238	65,451	4,462	2,567	1,574	24,868	2,893	67,710	1,780	547
1999	32,397	75,878	4,995	3,016	2,091	24,845	2,445	68,045	1,885	613
2000	34,346	76,009	5,152	3,126	4,783	25,682	2,891	68,241	2,024	667
2001	32,606	69,796	4,710	2,879	5,666	27,006	2,867	57,332	2,201	647
2002	35,501	75,208	4,477	2,900	4,251	24,397	2,864	64,945	2,174	664
2003	36,031	74,899	4,762	2,919	6,230	23,073	2,887	63,051	2,248	645
2004	39,879	81,690	4,724	2,976	6,784	27,313	3,740	60,496	2,360	635
2005	41,013	83,590	4,932	2,953	8,967	26,718	5,384	67,811	2,388	706
2006	41,051	80,350	4,736	3,019	7,148	23,161	5,991	62,021	2,346	788
2007	36,677	72,675	4,717	2,763	6,912	25,941	5,611	72,217	2,391	723
2008	28,192	61,137	4,021	2,514	9,240	26,163	7,403	65,854	2,523	718
2009	22,975	48,835	3,708	2,021	4,129	21,193	5,622	62,201	2,532	696
2010	27,095	63,315	4,277	1,677	4,433	26,040	7,166	59,477	2,534	864
2011	29,137	69,384	4,491	1,539	4,835	27,431	8,592p	66,395	2,636	n/a

	Lumber production (% change)	Timber scale data (% change)	Pulp shipments (% change)	Newsprint, etc production (% change)	Oil & natural gas production (% change)	Coal production (% change)	Solid mineral shipments (% change)	Electric pwr generated (% change)	Farm cash receipts (% change)	Value of seafood products (% change)
1983	29.0	-	21.0	13.9	-	(0.4)	-	(2.1)	(4.7)	(12.9)
1984	0.4	-	(12.0)	(1.8)	-	77.3	-	10.9	9.6	15.7
1985	6.8	-	16.3	19.2	-	10.7	-	12.9	5.7	55.6
1986	(4.6)	-	10.0	6.0	-	(11.4)	(0.5)	(14.2)	4.2	7.1
1987	18.6	-	14.0	5.1	-	8.0	15.3	24.2	1.4	12.3
1988	(1.6)	-	0.1	3.0	-	13.4	14.8	(3.4)	7.6	25.9
1989	(2.1)	-	1.2	(0.4)	-	(0.6)	0.6	(5.4)	4.0	(10.5)
1990	(6.8)	-	(15.3)	5.5	-	(1.0)	(7.5)	5.2	3.5	9.0
1991	(6.3)	-	13.2	(10.8)	-	1.7	(4.6)	3.8	3.3	(12.0)
1992	6.3	-	(4.7)	1.5	3.7	(31.2)	(12.6)	1.7	4.7	8.3
1993	1.6	-	5.6	14.8	22.4	20.1	(6.3)	(8.2)	3.0	13.5
1994	(0.8)	-	17.9	(4.1)	16.6	9.5	9.0	3.8	6.4	20.3
1995	(3.1)	-	(4.0)	(5.0)	(18.1)	7.8	30.6	(4.9)	3.1	(17.0)
1996	0.2	(3.1)	(4.0)	(1.1)	28.2	4.4	(12.6)	23.7	7.6	(2.3)
1997	(3.4)	(5.4)	3.2	(5.4)	19.1	9.7	1.4	(6.7)	1.9	2.4
1998	(4.2)	(5.4)	(1.5)	(3.1)	(0.9)	(10.8)	(5.1)	1.1	2.4	(9.4)
1999	7.1	15.9	11.9	17.5	32.8	(0.1)	(15.5)	0.5	5.9	12.1
2000	6.0	0.2	3.1	3.6	128.7	3.4	18.2	0.3	7.4	8.8
2001	(5.1)	(8.2)	(8.6)	(7.9)	18.5	5.2	(0.8)	(16.0)	8.7	(3.0)
2002	8.9	7.8	(4.9)	0.7	(25.0)	(9.7)	(0.1)	13.3	(1.2)	2.6
2003	1.5	(0.4)	6.4	0.7	46.6	(5.4)	0.8	(2.9)	3.4	(2.9)
2004	10.7	9.1	(0.8)	2.0	8.9	18.4	29.5	(4.1)	5.0	(1.6)
2005	2.8	2.3	4.4	(0.8)	32.2	(2.2)	44.0	12.1	1.2	11.2
2006	0.1	(3.9)	(4.0)	2.2	(20.3)	(13.3)	11.3	(8.5)	(1.7)	11.6
2007	(10.7)	(9.6)	(0.4)	(8.5)	(3.3)	12.0	(6.3)	16.4	1.9	(8.2)
2008	(23.1)	(15.9)	(14.8)	(9.0)	33.7	0.9	31.9	(8.8)	5.5	(0.7)
2009	(18.5)	(20.1)	(7.8)	(19.6)	(55.3)	(19.0)	(24.1)	(5.5)	0.3	(3.1)
2010	17.9	29.7	15.3	(17.0)	7.4	22.9	25.8	(4.4)	0.1	24.1
2011	7.5	9.6	5.0	(8.2)	9.1	5.3	25.8	11.6	4.0	n/a

Sources: Statistics Canada and BC Stats, Ministry of Finance, based on federal, provincial and industry data

Table A1.2 British Columbia Real GDP at Market Prices, Expenditure Based

	Consumer Expenditure	Government Expenditure	Residential Investment	Non-Residential Investment	Machinery and Equipment Investment	Business Investment	Exports	Imports	Real GDP
				(millions of 2002 $, chained)					
1988	57,649	20,887	6,647	4,846	4,453	15,844	41,153	40,168	96,824
1989	61,216	21,259	7,651	5,370	5,295	18,245	40,426	43,926	100,007
1990	63,788	22,152	7,790	5,325	5,330	18,379	40,078	45,889	101,408
1991	63,972	23,548	7,368	5,593	5,254	18,119	40,825	46,431	101,593
1992	66,034	24,415	9,056	4,388	5,138	18,674	42,286	48,547	104,216
1993	68,115	24,775	9,289	4,186	5,150	18,760	44,034	48,195	108,874
1994	70,986	24,868	9,342	5,388	5,888	20,605	46,727	55,624	111,945
1995	72,960	24,487	8,224	5,421	5,972	19,541	49,407	56,261	114,620
1996	75,660	25,144	8,350	4,859	5,792	18,981	49,936	55,930	117,442
1997	78,443	25,057	8,783	6,277	6,781	21,757	51,917	59,953	121,177
1998	79,749	25,743	7,601	5,099	7,321	20,013	53,381	59,318	122,766
1999	81,984	25,614	7,016	5,420	7,652	20,093	58,065	62,938	126,708
2000	84,482	26,672	7,090	5,423	8,188	20,713	63,050	67,745	132,578
2001	86,296	27,952	7,752	6,343	8,284	22,389	61,927	67,912	133,403
2002	89,238	28,260	8,982	5,890	8,021	22,893	62,706	68,144	138,193
2003	92,250	28,357	9,969	6,620	8,133	24,747	63,918	71,816	141,435
2004	96,187	28,346	11,459	7,222	8,841	27,587	67,013	77,380	146,541
2005	100,180	28,606	12,184	7,539	10,577	30,166	70,162	82,051	153,489
2006	106,222	29,127	13,049	8,861	11,943	33,637	72,341	88,328	159,729
2007	111,787	30,338	13,266	8,791	12,983	34,564	74,546	93,626	164,496
2008	114,489	31,865	12,713	10,019	13,138	35,383	72,110	94,602	165,641
2009	114,834	32,901	11,304	8,519	9,553	29,531	66,392	86,257	162,225
2010	119,193	33,433	11,853	10,831	10,694	33,631	70,364	94,754	167,140
2011	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
				(annual percentage change)					
1988	5.0	6.4	11.4	21.2	30.1	20.0	5.8	8.3	5.8
1989	6.2	1.8	15.1	10.8	18.9	15.2	(1.8)	9.4	3.3
1990	4.2	4.2	1.8	(0.8)	0.7	0.7	(0.9)	4.5	1.4
1991	0.3	6.3	(5.4)	5.0	(1.4)	(1.4)	1.9	1.2	0.2
1992	3.2	3.7	22.9	(21.5)	(2.2)	3.1	3.6	4.6	2.6
1993	3.2	1.5	2.6	(4.6)	0.2	0.5	4.1	(0.7)	4.5
1994	4.2	0.4	0.6	28.7	14.3	9.8	6.1	15.4	2.8
1995	2.8	(1.5)	(12.0)	0.6	1.4	(5.2)	5.7	1.1	2.4
1996	3.7	2.7	1.5	(10.4)	(3.0)	(2.9)	1.1	(0.6)	2.5
1997	3.7	(0.3)	5.2	29.2	17.1	14.6	4.0	7.2	3.2
1998	1.7	2.7	(13.5)	(18.8)	8.0	(8.0)	2.8	(1.1)	1.3
1999	2.8	(0.5)	(7.7)	6.3	4.5	0.4	8.8	6.1	3.2
2000	3.0	4.1	1.1	0.1	7.0	3.1	8.6	7.6	4.6
2001	2.1	4.8	9.3	17.0	1.2	8.1	(1.8)	0.2	0.6
2002	3.4	1.1	15.9	(7.1)	(3.2)	2.3	1.3	0.3	3.6
2003	3.4	0.3	11.0	12.4	1.4	8.1	1.9	5.4	2.3
2004	4.3	(0.0)	14.9	9.1	8.7	11.5	4.8	7.7	3.6
2005	4.2	0.9	6.3	4.4	19.6	9.3	4.7	6.0	4.7
2006	6.0	1.8	7.1	17.5	12.9	11.5	3.1	7.7	4.1
2007	5.2	4.2	1.7	(0.8)	8.7	2.8	3.0	6.0	3.0
2008	2.4	5.0	(4.2)	14.0	1.2	2.4	(3.3)	1.0	0.7
2009	0.3	3.3	(11.1)	(15.0)	(27.3)	(16.5)	(7.9)	(8.8)	(2.1)
2010	3.8	1.6	4.9	27.1	11.9	13.9	6.0	9.9	3.0
2011	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Source: Statistics Canada

Table A1.3 British Columbia GDP at Basic Prices, by Industry

	Crop and Animal Production	Fishing, Hunting and Trapping	Forestry and Logging	Mining, Oil and Gas Extraction	Manufacturing	Construction	Utilities	Transportation and Warehousing	Wholesale and Retail Trade	Finance, Insurance and Real Estate	Other Services	Public Administration	Real GDP at Basic Prices
						(millions of 2002 $, chained)							
1998	909	153	2,952	3,324	11,255	6,101	2,991	7,273	11,977	25,076	34,223	6,339	112,913
1999	979	118	2,789	3,329	12,840	5,881	3,040	7,575	12,158	25,838	34,762	6,588	116,307
2000	975	135	2,638	3,344	14,990	5,795	3,058	8,122	12,689	26,284	36,157	6,790	121,546
2001	1,141	111	2,647	4,252	13,667	6,021	2,389	7,997	13,055	27,019	37,079	6,919	122,848
2002	1,058	134	2,713	4,383	13,687	6,328	2,837	8,072	13,566	28,078	38,253	7,128	126,761
2003	1,053	130	2,761	4,298	13,884	6,927	2,844	8,135	14,114	28,884	39,272	7,188	130,026
2004	1,057	150	3,129	4,270	14,723	7,675	2,819	8,447	14,710	30,503	39,955	7,202	135,021
2005	1,061	146	3,102	4,643	15,435	8,115	3,236	9,208	15,436	31,834	41,266	7,268	141,339
2006	1,078	164	3,022	4,645	15,904	8,936	2,882	9,390	16,464	33,290	42,945	7,506	146,762
2007	1,134	128	2,855	4,422	15,885	9,097	3,268	9,412	17,469	34,698	44,533	7,772	150,874
2008	1,147	107	2,463	4,598	14,546	9,501	3,185	9,207	17,209	35,201	45,689	8,090	151,695
2009	1,157	108	2,168	4,293	12,657	8,617	3,057	8,977	16,360	36,603	45,394	8,261	148,300
2010	1,156	98	2,514	4,595	13,156	9,673	2,945	9,234	16,833	37,636	46,011	8,409	153,085
2011	1,128	105	2,797	4,873	13,562	10,323	3,219	9,615	17,070	38,851	46,505	8,509	157,525
						(annual percentage change)							
1998	(4.8)	(35.1)	0.6	6.0	(2.2)	(7.8)	2.6	1.4	5.2	1.3	2.9	1.0	1.2
1999	7.7	(23.0)	(5.5)	0.2	14.1	(3.6)	1.7	4.1	1.5	3.0	1.6	3.9	3.0
2000	(0.4)	14.6	(5.4)	0.5	16.7	(1.5)	0.6	7.2	4.4	1.7	4.0	3.1	4.5
2001	17.0	(17.5)	0.3	27.1	(8.8)	3.9	(21.9)	(1.5)	2.9	2.8	2.6	1.9	1.1
2002	(7.3)	21.0	2.5	3.1	0.1	5.1	18.7	0.9	3.9	3.9	3.2	3.0	3.2
2003	(0.4)	(3.0)	1.8	(1.9)	1.4	9.5	0.3	0.8	4.0	2.9	2.7	0.8	2.6
2004	0.4	15.3	13.3	(0.7)	6.0	10.8	(0.9)	3.8	4.2	5.6	1.7	0.2	3.8
2005	0.4	(2.5)	(0.9)	8.7	4.8	5.7	14.8	9.0	4.9	4.4	3.3	0.9	4.7
2006	1.6	12.2	(2.6)	0.0	3.0	10.1	(10.9)	2.0	6.7	4.6	4.1	3.3	3.8
2007	5.2	(22.2)	(5.5)	(4.8)	(0.1)	1.8	13.4	0.2	6.1	4.2	3.7	3.5	2.8
2008	1.2	(16.5)	(13.7)	4.0	(8.4)	4.5	(2.6)	(2.2)	(1.5)	1.5	2.6	4.1	0.5
2009	0.9	1.4	(12.0)	(6.6)	(13.0)	(9.3)	(4.0)	(2.5)	(4.9)	4.0	(0.6)	2.1	(2.2)
2010	(0.1)	(10.0)	16.0	7.0	3.9	12.3	(3.7)	2.9	2.9	2.8	1.4	1.8	3.2
2011	(2.4)	7.4	11.2	6.0	3.1	6.7	9.3	4.1	1.4	3.2	1.1	1.2	2.9

Source: Statistics Canada

Table A1.4 British Columbia GDP, Income Based

	Labour Income	Corporation Profits before Taxes	Interest and Miscellaneous Investment Income	Accrued Net Income of Farm Operators	Net Income of Non-farm unincorporated Business	Inventory Valuation Adjustment	Net Domestic Product at Basic Prices	Indirect Taxes less Subsidies	Capital Cons. Allowances and Misc. Valuation Adjustments	Statistical Discrepancy	GDP at Market Prices	GDP at Basic Prices
						($ millions)						
1986	30,339	4,213	4,893	113	3,745	(212)	45,603	6,098	7,337	21	56,547	52,961
1987	32,837	6,430	5,085	115	3,954	(324)	50,679	6,696	7,517	205	62,515	58,401
1988	36,110	7,250	5,820	154	4,283	(285)	56,076	7,486	8,044	546	69,408	64,666
1989	40,295	5,925	7,183	72	4,580	(195)	60,769	8,765	8,748	209	75,582	69,726
1990	44,216	3,670	7,887	73	4,796	120	63,803	9,007	9,590	(9)	79,350	73,384
1991	46,296	2,926	7,650	106	5,067	(107)	64,888	9,715	10,016	180	81,849	75,084
1992	48,924	3,321	7,586	80	5,563	(616)	68,325	11,092	10,601	691	87,242	79,617
1993	51,312	4,328	8,035	83	6,034	(843)	72,905	12,440	11,258	1,430	94,077	85,593
1994	53,972	6,756	8,649	63	6,665	(660)	79,662	13,164	12,043	(140)	100,512	91,565
1995	56,768	7,419	8,808	87	6,758	(167)	83,942	13,522	12,882	(407)	105,670	96,417
1996	58,517	7,246	8,731	59	7,173	(231)	85,950	14,014	13,494	(138)	108,865	99,306
1997	60,681	8,286	8,444	89	7,780	101	90,040	14,480	14,526	(4)	114,383	104,562
1998	61,965	7,335	8,355	166	8,285	(24)	90,860	14,515	15,050	(6)	115,641	105,904
1999	64,045	9,309	8,365	199	8,723	(373)	95,125	14,972	15,659	22	120,921	110,806
2000	68,369	11,596	10,184	54	9,078	(80)	104,232	15,608	16,526	(2)	131,333	120,756
2001	70,044	11,392	8,834	141	9,637	47	105,163	15,810	17,539	70	133,514	122,772
2002	72,900	11,389	8,828	53	10,591	(369)	108,406	16,443	18,341	17	138,193	126,764
2003	75,605	12,364	9,151	83	11,312	637	114,303	17,580	18,956	(46)	145,642	133,213
2004	80,599	16,764	9,708	118	12,256	(66)	124,831	18,664	19,720	(88)	157,675	144,463
2005	85,805	19,631	10,418	9	13,061	147	134,821	19,881	20,773	(61)	169,664	155,533
2006	93,963	22,408	9,910	(31)	13,702	(409)	145,566	20,899	21,895	(86)	182,251	167,375
2007	98,573	21,951	11,128	(55)	14,411	475	152,915	22,250	23,346	38	192,117	176,299
2008	102,468	24,892	12,018	(118)	14,507	(1,022)	159,496	21,634	25,054	8	199,441	184,558
2009	100,629	17,778	8,784	(46)	16,151	754	150,979	21,699	26,007	107	191,863	177,093
2010	104,630	21,608	8,894	(38)	17,609	548	160,401	22,787	27,214	(105)	203,147	187,510
2011	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
						(annual percentage change)						
1986	4.3	21.5	(0.9)	-	9.1	-	5.2	3.7	6.1	-	5.6	5.5
1987	8.2	52.6	3.9	-	5.6	-	11.1	9.8	2.5	-	10.6	10.3
1988	10.0	12.8	14.5	-	8.3	-	10.6	11.8	7.0	-	11.0	10.7
1989	11.6	(18.3)	23.4	-	6.9	-	8.4	17.1	8.8	-	8.9	7.8
1990	9.7	(38.1)	9.8	-	4.7	-	5.0	2.8	9.6	-	5.0	5.2
1991	4.7	(20.3)	(3.0)	-	5.7	-	1.7	7.9	4.4	-	3.1	2.3
1992	5.7	13.5	(0.8)	-	9.8	-	5.3	14.2	5.8	-	6.6	6.0
1993	4.9	30.3	5.9	-	8.5	-	6.7	12.2	6.2	-	7.8	7.5
1994	5.2	56.1	7.6	-	10.5	-	9.3	5.8	7.0	-	6.8	7.0
1995	5.2	9.8	1.8	-	1.4	-	5.4	2.7	7.0	-	5.1	5.3
1996	3.1	(2.3)	(0.9)	-	6.1	-	2.4	3.6	4.8	-	3.0	3.0
1997	3.7	14.4	(3.3)	-	8.5	-	4.8	3.3	7.6	-	5.1	5.3
1998	2.1	(11.5)	(1.1)	-	6.5	-	0.9	0.2	3.6	-	1.1	1.3
1999	3.4	26.9	0.1	-	5.3	-	4.7	3.1	4.0	-	4.6	4.6
2000	6.8	24.6	21.7	-	4.1	-	9.6	4.2	5.5	-	8.6	9.0
2001	2.4	(1.8)	(13.3)	-	6.2	-	0.9	1.3	6.1	-	1.7	1.7
2002	4.1	(0.0)	(0.1)	-	9.9	-	3.1	4.0	4.6	-	3.5	3.3
2003	3.7	8.6	3.7	-	6.8	-	5.4	6.9	3.4	-	5.4	5.1
2004	6.6	35.6	6.1	-	8.3	-	9.2	6.2	4.0	-	8.3	8.4
2005	6.5	17.1	7.3	-	6.6	-	8.0	6.5	5.3	-	7.6	7.7
2006	9.5	14.1	(4.9)	-	4.9	-	8.0	5.1	5.4	-	7.4	7.6
2007	4.9	(2.0)	12.3	-	5.2	-	5.0	6.5	6.6	-	5.4	5.3
2008	4.0	13.4	8.0	-	0.7	-	4.3	(2.8)	7.3	-	3.8	4.7
2009	(1.8)	(28.6)	(26.9)	-	11.3	-	(5.3)	0.3	3.8	-	(3.8)	(4.0)
2010	4.0	21.5	1.3	-	9.0	-	6.2	5.0	4.6	-	5.9	5.9
2011	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Source: Statistics Canada

Table A1.5 Employment by Industry in British Columbia

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
	(thousands)										
Total – all industries	**1,920**	**1,953**	**1,998**	**2,033**	**2,092**	**2,147**	**2,223**	**2,266**	**2,218**	**2,257**	**2,275**
Primary industries	66	67	78	72	76	78	83	78	73	73	66
Agriculture	*25*	*30*	*33*	*37*	*39*	*35*	*36*	*33*	*33*	*32*	*26*
Forestry, logging & support activities	*25*	*25*	*27*	*21*	*21*	*21*	*24*	*17*	*14*	*16*	*14*
Fishing, hunting and trapping	*5*	*3*	*4*	*3*	*2*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	-
Mining and oil & gas extraction	*11*	*9*	*13*	*11*	*14*	*19*	*20*	*25*	*24*	*23*	*25*
Manufacturing	194	194	203	206	195	193	199	185	161	166	164
Food, beverages & tobacco	*26*	*27*	*31*	*31*	*31*	*24*	*28*	*30*	*29*	*27*	*30*
Wood products	*49*	*44*	*48*	*46*	*45*	*44*	*44*	*34*	*27*	*29*	*30*
Paper	*15*	*17*	*14*	*12*	*12*	*15*	*15*	*13*	*11*	*10*	*9*
Printing & related support activities	*9*	*8*	*8*	*8*	*8*	*8*	*6*	*9*	*8*	*7*	*8*
Primary metals	*8*	*6*	*9*	*7*	*7*	*7*	*6*	*5*	*5*	*7*	*6*
Metal fabrication	*13*	*13*	*14*	*14*	*18*	*15*	*15*	*16*	*13*	*13*	*11*
Transportation equipment	*10*	*13*	*12*	*11*	*9*	*10*	*12*	*10*	*10*	*9*	*9*
Machinery manufacturing	*7*	*10*	*9*	*9*	*10*	*9*	*9*	*6*	*6*	*8*	*9*
Other manufacturing	*57*	*57*	*59*	*67*	*55*	*62*	*65*	*59*	*50*	*57*	*51*
Construction	111	117	117	142	163	174	192	215	193	191	205
General contractors	*40*	*41*	*46*	*50*	*64*	*64*	*65*	*83*	*73*	*75*	*83*
Special trade contractors	*71*	*75*	*71*	*91*	*99*	*110*	*127*	*132*	*120*	*115*	*122*
Utilities	11	11	11	9	10	8	10	13	12	14	13
Transportation and warehousing	113	111	117	117	119	117	124	124	113	119	124
Transportation	*109*	*106*	*111*	*112*	*115*	*110*	*117*	*118*	*107*	*112*	*116*
Warehousing and storage	*4*	*5*	*6*	*5*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*6*	*6*	*7*	*8*
Trade	303	320	326	311	326	343	359	349	362	370	355
Wholesale trade	*67*	*72*	*76*	*65*	*78*	*80*	*80*	*86*	*86*	*82*	*78*
Retail trade	*236*	*247*	*250*	*246*	*248*	*263*	*279*	*263*	*275*	*288*	*277*
Finance, Insurance, Real Estate & Leasing	121	125	126	129	132	133	142	143	139	142	139
Finance	*56*	*57*	*60*	*56*	*59*	*59*	*67*	*63*	*59*	*67*	*54*
Insurance	*25*	*24*	*21*	*27*	*26*	*26*	*29*	*30*	*28*	*28*	*32*
Real estate	*28*	*33*	*34*	*35*	*35*	*38*	*37*	*40*	*42*	*38*	*44*
Leasing	*12*	*11*	*11*	*11*	*13*	*10*	*10*	*11*	*10*	*9*	*10*
Public administration	91	90	95	98	94	90	93	100	105	111	109
Federal administration	*31*	*33*	*37*	*34*	*33*	*34*	*34*	*37*	*39*	*46*	*44*
Provincial administration	*33*	*27*	*29*	*29*	*30*	*27*	*26*	*26*	*27*	*28*	*25*
Local administration	*27*	*29*	*29*	*34*	*32*	*29*	*33*	*37*	*40*	*37*	*40*
Other service industries	910	918	925	950	977	1,011	1,021	1,060	1,060	1,072	1,100
Education & related services	*136*	*136*	*137*	*132*	*143*	*152*	*154*	*157*	*161*	*167*	*167*
Health & welfare services	*196*	*211*	*214*	*218*	*212*	*230*	*234*	*241*	*257*	*264*	*261*
Professional, scientific & technical	*139*	*134*	*138*	*142*	*159*	*165*	*164*	*169*	*164*	*174*	*182*
Information, culture & recreation	*105*	*106*	*106*	*110*	*110*	*111*	*115*	*116*	*114*	*108*	*109*
Services to business management	*71*	*72*	*79*	*82*	*91*	*96*	*96*	*99*	*94*	*91*	*94*
Accommodation & food services	*166*	*164*	*158*	*173*	*173*	*168*	*169*	*178*	*170*	*162*	*182*
Miscellaneous services	*97*	*95*	*93*	*93*	*90*	*89*	*87*	*99*	*100*	*105*	*104*

Source: Statistics Canada, Labour Force Survey (unpublished data). Totals may not add due to rounding.

Table A1.6 Capital Investment by Industry

	Actual 2007	Actual 2008	Actual 2009	Actual 2010	Preliminary Actual 2011	Intentions 2012	2010 to 2011	2011 to 2012
			($ millions)				(per cent)	
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	418.9	420.6	330.2	346.8	326.4	339.3	(5.9)	4.0
Mining, quarrying and oil well industries	5,849.1	6,775.0	5,024.3	8,041.3	10,382.9	11,792.3	29.1	13.6
Manufacturing	1,502.2	1,455.4	1,147.6	1,555.0	1,716.7	2,474.2	10.4	44.1
Construction	777.4	916.4	665.0	809.6	785.4	822.2	(3.0)	4.7
Transport and warehousing	3,474.2	3,487.2	2,619.9	1,848.4	2,536.9	3,053.0	37.2	20.3
Utilities	2033.2	2,570.6	3,283.2	3,102.1	3,293.5	3,979.3	6.2	20.8
Wholesale	470.8	527.6	428.6	443.7	712.6	728.3	60.6	2.2
Retail trade	1,508.6	1,617.4	1,297.8	1,199.2	1,303.7	1,264.2	8.7	(3.0)
Finance and insurance	1,710.8	1,401.9	947.2	1,020.5	1,103.6	1,019.2	8.1	(7.6)
Real estate, rental and leasing	1,818.1	2,430.0	1,973.3	1,703.8	1,708.0	1,752.1	0.2	2.6
Information and cultural industries	824.6	1,199.7	1,485.9	1,288.9	1,090.6	1,126.2	(15.4)	3.3
Professional, scientific and technical	408.8	402.7	344.8	467.1	486.9	517.4	4.2	6.3
Management of companies and enterprises	19.2	42.9	74.8	84.0	86.8	76.5	3.3	(11.9)
Admin, waste and remediation services	237.3	252.1	205.5	212.5	284.6	248.1	33.9	(12.8)
Arts, entertainment and recreation	410.5	498.2	351.3	275.3	309.4	305.1	12.4	(1.4)
Accommodation and food services	712.4	829.3	828.3	690.2	492.1	415.1	(28.7)	(15.6)
Education services	1,384.7	1,243.5	1,241.4	1,320.6	1,399.2	1,246.2	6.0	(10.9)
Health services	1,044.0	1,349.2	1,171.4	1,342.6	1,101.1	1,195.9	(18.0)	8.6
Public administration	3,361.9	3,678.8	3,450.9	3,165.8	3,348.7	3,808.2	5.8	13.7
Other services	197.7	246.3	203.3	227.0	256.6	239.6	13.0	(6.6)
Housing	14,504.5	15,591.1	11,926.3	13,389.3	13,383.5	14,360.8	(0.0)	7.3
Total	**42,669.6**	**46,935.8**	**39,001.0**	**42,533.8**	**46,109.2**	**50,763.3**	**8.4**	10.1
Public	8,095.3	10,034.6	8,832.1	8,764.9	9,841.3	10,987.4	12.3	11.6
Private	34,574.2	36,901.1	30,168.9	33,768.9	36,268.0	39,775.9	7.4	9.7
Total	**42,669.5**	**46,935.7**	**39,001.0**	**42,533.8**	**46,109.3**	**50,763.3**	8.4	10.1
Machinery and equipment	12,365.9	12,864.0	10,435.9	11,296.8	12,229.8	12,444.1	8.3	1.8
Construction	30,303.7	34,071.8	28,565.1	31,237.1	33,879.5	38,319.2	8.5	13.1
Total	**42,669.6**	**46,935.8**	**39,001.0**	**42,533.9**	**46,109.3**	**50,763.3**	8.4	10.1

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding or due to some data not being disclosed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Statistics Canada.

Table A1.7 British Columbia International Goods Exports by Major Market and Selected Commodities, 2011

Commodity	U.S.	Japan	European Union [1]	Mainland China	Other Markets	Total - All Countries
			($ millions)			
Solid wood products	**2,485**	**934**	**361**	**1,401**	**521**	**5,703**
Lumber (softwood)	1,598	667	152	1,080	336	3,833
Cedar shakes and shingles	121	0	8	0	4	133
Plywood (softwood)	116	17	3	1	2	138
Other panel products	269	61	2	6	30	368
Selected value-added wood products	277	31	7	9	11	334
Logs	36	109	0	306	136	587
Other	68	49	190	0	2	309
Pulp and paper products	**1,340**	**243**	**185**	**1,752**	**758**	**4,279**
Pulp	560	223	177	1,700	540	3,200
Newsprint	61	7	0	7	114	189
Paper, paperboard – excluding newsprint	612	11	7	16	96	742
Other	107	1	1	29	9	148
Agriculture and food other than fish	**1,138**	**85**	**36**	**39**	**315**	**1,613**
Fruit and nuts	181	11	10	2	33	236
Vegetables	212	7	4	0	8	232
Other	746	66	22	37	274	1,145
Fish products	**507**	**109**	**38**	**109**	**135**	**898**
Whole fish; fresh, chilled, frozen – excluding salmon	54	22	6	18	64	165
Whole salmon; fresh, chilled, frozen	337	14	7	19	7	383
Salmon; canned, smoked, etc	1	2	20	0	8	30
Other	115	71	5	73	56	321
Metallic mineral products	**841**	**1,246**	**109**	**485**	**850**	**3,531**
Copper ores and concentrates	0	950	0	426	421	1,797
Molybdenum ores and concentrates	36	61	95	4	81	276
Unwrought aluminum	52	168	0	9	168	396
Unwrought zinc	534	1	0	9	105	649
Other	220	66	14	37	75	412
Fabricated metal products	**719**	**4**	**16**	**111**	**144**	**994**
Energy products	**3,093**	**1,928**	**1,115**	**762**	**3,147**	**10,044**
Natural gas	1,914	0	0	0	0	1,914
Coal	225	1,927	1,115	721	3,146	7,133
Electricity	337	0	0	0	0	337
Other	617	1	0	41	0	659
Machinery and equipment	**1,997**	**27**	**362**	**99**	**569**	**3,054**
Motor vehicles and parts	198	1	8	6	44	256
Electrical/electronic/communications	405	8	106	16	113	648
Scientific/photographic/measuring equipment, etc.	244	5	84	19	95	447
Other	1,150	13	165	58	317	1,703
Plastics and articles of plastic	**310**	**1**	**8**	**7**	**38**	**364**
Chemicals and chemical products	**493**	**59**	**38**	**76**	**226**	**892**
Apparel and accessories	**58**	**5**	**8**	**1**	**9**	**80**
Textiles	**17**	**0**	**2**	**2**	**39**	**60**
All other commodities	**999**	**4**	**44**	**22**	**169**	**1,238**
Total	**13,999**	**4,644**	**2,322**	**4,866**	**6,921**	**32,752**

[1] As of January 1, 2012, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

Source: BC Stats

Table A1.8 British Columbia International Goods Exports by Market Area

	2009	2010	2011	% Change 2010-2011	Percent of Total 2010	Percent of Total 2011
	($ millions)				(per cent)	
United Kingdom	266	294	418	42.2	1.0	1.3
Germany	234	379	281	(25.9)	1.3	0.9
People's Republic of China	2,501	3,880	4,866	25.4	13.5	14.9
Hong Kong	210	238	260	9.3	0.8	0.8
Taiwan	463	494	724	46.5	1.7	2.2
Japan	3,551	4,193	4,644	10.8	14.6	14.2
South Korea	1,664	1,886	2,732	44.8	6.6	8.3
India	77	135	201	49.3	0.5	0.6
Australia	179	220	274	24.7	0.8	0.8
Mexico	162	192	161	(16.1)	0.7	0.5
United States	12,920	13,276	13,999	5.4	46.2	42.7
Other	3,012	3,534	4,193	18.6	12.3	12.8
Total	**25,240**	**28,721**	**32,752**	**14.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Market Areas:						
Western Europe [1]	1,697	2,037	2,332	14.5	7.1	7.1
Pacific Rim [2]	9,128	11,620	14,094	21.3	40.5	43.0

[1] Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom.

[2] Australia, Brunei Darussalam, China, Fiji, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Japan, Laos, Macau, Malaysia, Mongolia, New Zealand, North Korea, Philippines, Singapore, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand and Vietnam.

Source: BC Stats. Figures may not add due to rounding.

Table A1.9 Historical Commodity Prices (in US Dollars)

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Metals											
Copper (London; $/lb)	0.72	0.71	0.81	1.30	1.67	3.07	3.24	3.15	2.35	3.42	3.99
Lead (London; $/lb)	0.22	0.21	0.23	0.40	0.44	0.59	1.17	0.94	0.78	0.97	1.09
Zinc (London; $/lb)	0.44	0.35	0.39	0.48	0.63	1.49	1.47	0.85	0.75	0.98	0.99
Gold (London; $/troy oz)	271	310	363	409	445	604	697	872	973	1225	1568
Silver (London; $/troy oz)	4.39	4.60	4.88	6.66	7.32	11.55	13.38	14.93	14.68	20.15	35.11
Molybdenum ($/lb)	2.31	3.59	5.21	15.92	31.05	24.46	30.22	28.78	11.13	15.77	15.26
Aluminum (London; $/lb)	0.65	0.61	0.65	0.78	0.86	1.17	1.20	1.16	0.76	0.99	1.08
Forest Products											
Lumber (Madison's Lumber Reporter; WSPF, $/1000 bd ft)	247	235	270	394	355	296	249	219	182	255	254
Pulp (Northern Europe; $/tonne; transaction price)	543	463	523	616	611	674	793	853	656	930	961
Newsprint (Pulp and Paper Week; $/tonne)	588	468	501	549	608	667	597	687	565	571	625
Hemlock baby squares (Madison's Lumber Reporter; 3 9/16")	583	593	535	614	540	584	609	727	767	781	802
Other											
Oil (West Texas Intermediate; $/barrel)	26	26	31	42	57	66	72	100	62	79	95
Natural Gas (Inlet to WEI; $/GJ)	5.09	3.21	5.39	5.54	7.27	5.54	5.41	6.91	3.01	2.94	2.47
Coal (Japan-Australia JFY FOB US$/t)											
Metallurgical	41.50	46.20	43.50	56.00	125.00	107.00	89.00	289.00	120.00	204.00	277.00
Low Volatile PCI	34.50	34.30	32.85	46.50	102.00	66.00	67.50	245.00	90.00	165.00	218.00
Thermal	34.50	28.85	26.75	44.00	53.00	42.50	55.65	125.00	70.00	98.00	129.80

Sources: Ministry of Finance; Ministry of Energy and Mines; Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations
US Federal Reserve Bank

Table A1.10 British Columbia Forest Sector Economic Activity Indicators

Indicator	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Change [1] 2010-2011
Wood production	(million cubic meters)					(per cent)
Timber Scaled	72.7	61.1	48.8	63.3	69.4	9.6
Lumber	36.7	28.2	23.0	27.1	29.1	7.5
Timber scaled by species	(million cubic meters)					
Lodgepole pine	32.1	28.8	24.8	29.1	29.7	2.1
Spruce	10.3	8.5	6.8	8.9	10.5	18.5
Hemlock	7.2	5.6	4.3	6.8	8.5	26.0
Douglas fir	8.7	6.4	5.4	7.6	9.1	19.8
Balsam	4.6	3.6	3.0	4.2	5.1	22.5
Cedar	5.7	5.0	2.7	4.1	3.7	(10.9)
All others	4.1	3.2	1.8	2.7	2.7	3.0
Total [2]	72.7	61.1	48.8	63.3	69.4	9.6
Harvest volumes	(million cubic meters)					
	65.0					
	(million tonnes)					
Pulp and paper shipments	7.2	6.5	5.7	6.0	6.0	1.1
Market pulp	4.7	4.0	3.7	4.3	4.5	5.0
Newsprint, paper and paperboard	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.7	1.5	(8.2)
Industrial product price indices	(2000=100)					
Softwood lumber – British Columbia	81.6	77.9	78.7	80.2	77.0	(4.0)
Douglas fir plywood	86.6	80.3	74.3	73.2	68.0	(7.1)
Bleached sulphate pulp	107.7	110.0	101.3	109.6	107.6	(1.8)
Newsprint for export	86.4	95.2	99.1	88.5	89.4	(9.8)

[1] Percentage change based on unrounded numbers.

[2] Total may not add due to rounding.

Sources: Timber scaled (less waste, reject and Christmas tree products) – Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations
Lumber and plywood production – Statistics Canada
Pulp and paper production – Canadian Pulp and Paper Association
Industrial product price indices – Statistics Canada

Table A1.11 Historical Value of Mineral, Petroleum and Natural Gas Shipments

Year	Metals	Industrial Minerals [1]	Construction Aggregates [2]	Coal	Crude Oil [3]	Natural Gas to Pipeline	Other oil and Gas [4]	Total
	($ millions)	($ millions)	($ millions)	($ millions)				
1991	1,511	290	159	990	260	562	36	3,808
1992	1,502	212	157	706	260	592	38	3,467
1993	1,198	229	166	822	233	814	42	3,504
1994	1,354	237	180	861	235	991	44	3,902
1995	2,016	249	204	968	272	710	58	4,478
1996	1,537	251	189	1,027	441	817	75	4,337
1997	1,495	249	195	1,107	403	1,087	98	4,635
1998	1,484	245	208	956	373	1,154	47	4,467
1999	1,183	249	219	797	461	1,577	53	4,539
2000	1,571	284	224	812	843	3,826	114	7,674
2001	1,394	296	217	959	729	4,834	103	8,532
2002	1,288	310	231	1,035	714	3,458	79	7,114
2003	1,353	336	226	972	718	5,396	116	9,117
2004	1,956	355	239	1,191	824	5,827	133	10,523
2005	2,442	364	278	2,300	973	7,821	173	14,351
2006	3,248	363	274	2,105	1,013	5,956	179	13,139
2007	2,887	424	347	1,949	989	5,723	200	12,519
2008	2,590	696	378	3,738	1,215	7,501	524	16,642
2009	1,888	283	303	3,297	719	3,294	116	9,900
2010	2,191	349	373	4,253	915	3,360	158	11,599
2011e	2,096	457	349	5,691	1,168	3,381	286	13,427

e Estimate.

[1] Shipments of gypsum and silica to Canadian cement, lime and clay plants are not included in this table.

[2] Sand and gravel; stone.

[3] Includes Pentanes and Condensate.

[4] Liquified Petroleum Gases and Sulphur.

Sources: Natural Resources Canada and Ministry of Energy and Mines

Table A1.12 Petroleum and Natural Gas Activity Indicators

Indicator	Unit of Measure	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Change 2010-2011
										(per cent)
Natural gas production (wellhead) [1]	(billion cubic m)	32.0	32.8	32.8	32.6	33.4	33.0	35.0	38.2	9.1
Crude oil and condensate	(million cubic m)	2.2	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.2	(24.4)
Wells authorized	(number)	1,698.0	1,790.0	1,730.0	1,205.0	1,412.0	829.0	870.0	1,135.0	30.5
Wells drilled	(number)	1,281.0	1,429.0	1,435.0	908.0	927.0	626.0	712.0	660.0	(7.3)
Provincial reserves										
Marketable gas (remaining reserves)	(billion cubic m)	317.0	363.0	380.1	394.2	496.6	540.5	782.0	n/a	n/a
Oil (remaining reserves)	(million cubic m)	22.0	20.9	18.2	19.7	18.5	19.3	18.7	n/a	n/a
Provincial government petroleum and natural gas revenue [2]	($ millions)	1,794.4	2,559.0	2,139.1	2,352.8	4,093.9	1,451.0	1,376.5	731.3	(5.1)

[1] Not including gas retrieved from storage. During 2009, 0.75 billion cubic metres were produced from storage wells.

[2] Includes Crown royalties, Crown reserve disposition bonuses, fees and rentals.

Source: Ministry of Energy and Mines

Table A1.13 Supply and Consumption of Electrical Energy in British Columbia

	Supply					Consumption			Net Exports
	Net Generation								
Year	Hydro	Thermal	Total Provincial Generation	Receipts From Other Provinces and Imports	Total Supply	Delivered To Other Provinces and Exports	Total Provincial Consumption	Total Demand	
				(gigawatt-hours)[1]					
1989	51,082	6,573	57,655	4,500	62,155	6,583	55,572	62,155	2,083
1990	57,245	3,417	60,662	3,233	63,895	6,689	57,206	63,895	3,456
1991	60,149	2,832	62,981	2,272	65,253	7,725	57,528	65,253	5,454
1992	60,555	3,503	64,058	2,685	66,743	9,473	57,270	66,743	6,788
1993	53,057	5,716	58,774	5,691	64,465	5,605	58,860	64,465	(86)
1994	53,979	7,036	61,015	7,836	68,851	9,541	59,311	68,851	1,705
1995	49,814	8,192	58,006	6,385	64,391	3,972	60,419	64,391	(2,413)
1996	67,329	4,436	71,765	3,289	75,053	10,390	64,664	75,053	7,101
1997	61,772	5,189	66,961	4,316	71,278	12,114	59,163	71,278	7,798
1998	60,849	6,861	67,710	5,056	72,766	10,619	62,147	72,766	5,563
1999	61,588	6,457	68,045	6,807	74,852	12,529	62,323	74,852	5,722
2000	59,754	8,487	68,241	6,039	74,280	10,698	63,582	74,280	4,659
2001	48,338	8,994	57,332	10,154	67,486	6,408	61,079	67,486	(3,747)
2002	58,627	6,318	64,945	5,769	70,714	8,078	62,636	70,714	2,309
2003	56,689	6,362	63,051	7,084	70,135	9,599	60,535	70,135	2,515
2004	53,281	7,214	60,496	8,261	68,757	6,791	61,966	68,757	(1,470)
2005	60,605	7,207	67,811	7,226	75,037	9,247	65,790	75,037	2,021
2006	54,772	7,249	62,021	12,695	74,716	6,155	68,561	74,716	(6,540)
2007	64,738	7,473	72,212	8,027	80,239	10,987	69,252	80,239	2,960
2008	58,774	7,080	65,854	12,362	78,216	9,986	68,230	78,216	(2,376)
2009	55,872	6,330	62,201	11,771	73,973	8,134	65,839	73,973	(3,638)
2010	52,762	6,715	59,477	10,418	69,895	7,429	62,467	69,895	(2,990)
2011	61,155	5,240	66,395	10,195	76,591	13,106	63,484	76,591	2,911

[1] Gigawatt-hour = one million kilowatt-hours

Source: Statistics Canada

Table A1.14 Components of British Columbia Population Change

Year	Net Migration			Natural Increase			Total Population Increase [1]	Total Population at July 1
	Inter-provincial	Inter-national	Total	Births	Deaths	Total		
1975	(2,864)	25,342	22,478	36,281	19,151	17,130	39,608	2,499,564
1976	(464)	16,288	15,824	35,848	18,788	17,060	32,884	2,533,899
1977	12,452	11,224	23,676	36,691	18,596	18,095	41,771	2,570,315
1978	20,106	7,699	27,805	37,231	19,058	18,173	45,978	2,615,162
1979	32,541	14,012	46,553	38,432	19,204	19,228	65,781	2,665,238
1980	38,773	23,522	62,295	40,104	19,371	20,733	83,028	2,745,861
1981	23,270	22,143	45,413	41,474	19,857	21,617	67,030	2,826,558
1982	(1,129)	14,175	13,046	42,747	20,707	22,040	35,086	2,876,513
1983	3,000	10,639	13,639	42,919	19,827	23,092	36,731	2,907,502
1984	3,867	8,674	12,541	43,911	20,686	23,225	35,766	2,947,181
1985	(3,430)	9,374	5,944	43,127	21,302	21,825	27,769	2,975,131
1986	(772)	12,290	11,518	41,967	21,213	20,754	32,272	3,003,621
1987	16,588	21,078	37,666	41,814	21,814	20,000	57,666	3,048,651
1988	25,829	28,704	54,533	42,930	22,546	20,384	74,917	3,114,761
1989	35,711	31,042	66,753	43,769	22,997	20,772	87,525	3,196,725
1990	40,088	28,585	68,673	45,617	23,577	22,040	90,713	3,292,111
1991	34,600	21,274	55,874	45,612	23,977	21,635	77,509	3,373,787
1992	39,578	29,477	69,055	46,156	24,615	21,541	90,596	3,468,802
1993	37,595	34,679	72,274	46,026	25,764	20,262	92,536	3,567,772
1994	34,449	42,667	77,116	46,998	25,939	21,059	98,175	3,676,075
1995	23,414	43,644	67,058	46,820	26,375	20,445	87,503	3,777,390
1996	17,798	47,617	65,415	46,138	27,538	18,600	84,015	3,874,317
1997	1,980	38,318	40,298	44,577	27,412	17,165	57,463	3,948,583
1998	(17,521)	24,380	6,859	43,072	27,978	15,094	21,953	3,983,113
1999	(12,413)	28,644	16,231	41,939	28,017	13,922	30,153	4,011,375
2000	(14,783)	29,266	14,483	40,672	27,461	13,211	27,694	4,039,230
2001	(7,028)	37,661	30,633	40,575	28,362	12,213	42,846	4,076,264
2002	(4,445)	32,296	27,851	40,065	28,884	11,181	39,032	4,098,178
2003	3,025	33,620	36,645	40,497	29,320	11,177	47,822	4,122,396
2004	7,785	34,726	42,511	40,490	29,924	10,566	53,077	4,155,170
2005	7,212	43,610	50,822	40,827	30,235	10,592	61,414	4,196,788
2006	12,799	39,516	52,315	41,729	30,688	11,041	63,356	4,243,580
2007	16,776	42,333	59,109	43,649	31,308	12,341	71,450	4,309,632
2008	10,849	54,052	64,901	44,276	32,097	12,179	77,080	4,384,047
2009	9,672	50,306	59,978	44,888	31,241	13,647	73,625	4,459,947
2010	4,678	37,349	42,027	43,671	31,149	12,522	54,549	4,529,674
2011	(1,920)	35,882	33,962	43,954	31,739	12,215	46,177	4,573,321

[1] Components may not add to totals due to the revision of population statistics based on information collected during subsequent census years. The revisions are not distributed back to relevant components due to insufficient data.

Source: Statistics Canada.

Chapter Two

Financial Review[1]

[1] Reflects 2011/12 *Public Accounts* released on July 25, 2012.

2011/12 Overview

Table 2.1 Operating Statement

($ millions)	Budget 2011 [1]	Actual 2011/12	Actual 2010/11 [1]
Revenue	41,337	40,998	39,950
Expense	(41,912)	(41,239)	(40,199)
	(575)	(241)	(249)
Liability for repayment of HST transition funding	-	(1,599)	-
Deficit before forecast allowance	**(575)**	**(1,840)**	**(249)**
Forecast allowance	(350)	-	-
Deficit	**(925)**	**(1,840)**	**(249)**
Capital spending:			
Taxpayer-supported capital spending	4,105	3,572	4,111
Self-supported capital spending	3,243	2,947	2,481
	7,348	**6,519**	**6,592**
Provincial Debt:			
Taxpayer-supported debt	36,816	34,692	31,855
Self-supported debt	16,271	15,501	13,299
Total debt (including forecast allowance)	**53,437**	**50,193**	**45,154**
Taxpayer-supported debt-to-GDP ratio	**17.5%**	**16.4%**	**15.7%**
Economic Forecast:	2011	2011 [2]	2010
Real GDP growth	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%
Nominal GDP growth	4.1%	4.3%	5.9%

[1] Figures have been restated to reflect government accounting policies in effect at March 31, 2012.

[2] As nominal GDP at market prices for the calendar year ending 2011 is not available, the 2011 GDP projected in February 2012 has been used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 for demonstration purposes.

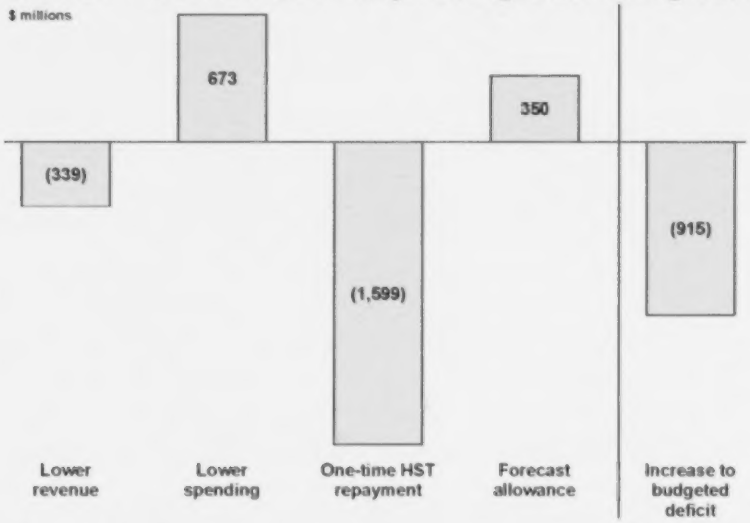
The provincial government ended the 2011/12 fiscal year with a deficit of $1,840 million, mainly due to the liability for the repayment of HST transition funding. The liability arose as a result of the provincial referendum that rejected the HST and requires the provincial government reinstate the former PST/GST system.

Excluding the one-time HST transition funding repayment, the 2011/12 deficit was $241 million — a $684 million improvement over budget and slightly less than the previous year's deficit (see Table 2.1).

Major changes from the 2011/12 budget included the following:

- Revenues were $339 million lower than budget primarily due to lower natural resource revenues and commercial Crown corporation net income, partially offset by high taxation revenue and federal government transfers. (See Revenue section for further details.)
- Excluding the one-time HST transition funding repayment, total government expenses were $673 million lower than budgeted mainly due to ministry savings, unused Contingencies funding, and the deferral of service delivery agency spending funded by operating grants from ministries. (See Expense section for further details.)
- The HST transition funding repayment had a one-time negative impact of $1,599 million.

Chart 2.1 2011/12 deficit—major changes from *Budget 2011*



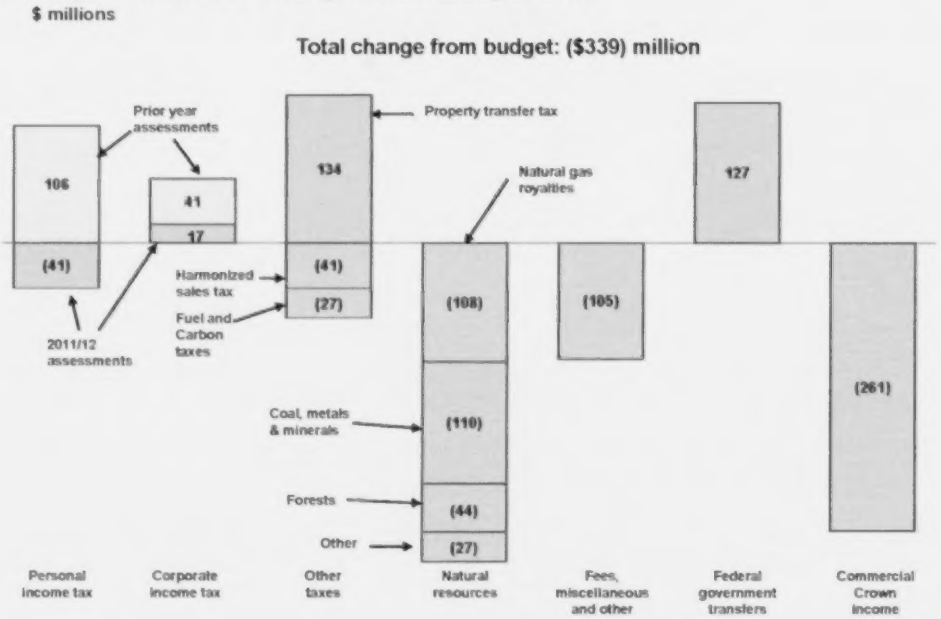
The $350 million forecast allowance absorbed a portion of the above impacts limiting the increase to the budgeted deficit to $915 million.

Financial information in this publication, including this chapter and Appendix 2, is derived from the government's 2011/12 *Public Accounts*.

Revenue

In 2011/12, revenue totaled $41.0 billion, $339 million lower than budget and up 2.6 per cent from 2010/11. Compared to budget, lower revenues from natural resources, harmonized sales tax, fuel tax, miscellaneous sources and commercial Crown corporations were partially offset by higher revenue from income taxes, property transfer tax and federal contributions.

Chart 2.2 Revenue changes from *Budget 2011*



Major changes from the 2011/12 budget included:

- Personal income tax revenue was up $65 million reflecting the effects of stronger 2010 tax assessments and improved 2011 personal income growth. These improvements were partly offset by an assumed lower effective yield reflecting relatively weak employment growth in 2011/12.
- Corporate income tax revenue was up $58 million mainly due to higher tax assessments for prior years and increased instalment payments from the federal government, partly offset by weaker 2010 tax results. The 2010 corporate income tax base rose only 6.3 per cent annually compared to a 21.5 per cent increase in BC corporate profits, indicating the volatility associated with corporate income tax revenues.
- Revenue from harmonized sales tax (HST) was down $41 million from budget mainly due to lower input tax credits and transitional measures. This decline was partially offset by higher collections of social service tax and the tax on designated property mainly due to continued audit assessment efforts.

Table 2.2 Consumption and Other Tax Revenues Change from *Budget 2011*

	Revenue changes ($ millions)	Indicators (annual percent change)	*Budget 2011*	Q3 Forecast
Harmonized sales	(41)	Nominal consumer expenditures	4.6%	3.6%
Social service	31	Nominal residential investment	3.7%	4.9%
Tax on designated property	3			
	(7)			
		BC Consumer Price Index	2.0%	2.5%
Fuel	(36)	BC housing starts	-5.8%	-0.3%
Tobacco	(40)	Real GDP	2.0%	2.0%
Property transfer	134			
		Gasoline volume growth	1.0%	-2.4%
Other taxes	15			

- Revenue from fuel tax was $36 million lower than budget reflecting lower consumption of gasoline, likely due to higher pump prices.
- Tobacco tax revenue was $40 million below budget mainly due to a decline in consumption levels reflecting the shift in public attitudes towards smoking.
- Revenue from property transfer tax was $134 million above budget mainly reflecting property sales of higher values as the number of transactions was relatively flat. Lower than expected interest rates was a major factor influencing home purchases.
- Natural gas royalties were $108 million below budget as lower prices and production volumes were partly offset by reduced utilization of credit and royalty program offsets. The full-year average price of $2.15 ($Cdn/gigajoule, plant inlet) was 29 per cent below budget reflecting weak North American market demand and high storage levels.
- Revenue from coal, metals and other minerals was $110 million below budget due to a one-time prior year adjustment, the effects of a higher Canadian dollar and mining costs, partly offset by higher coal and metal prices.
- Receipts from electricity sales under the *Columbia River Treaty* were $40 million below budget due to lower electricity prices.

Table 2.3 Energy and Mineral Revenues Change from *Budget 2011*

	Revenue changes ($ millions)	Indicators	*Budget 2011*	Actual
Natural gas royalties	(108)	Natural gas price ($Cdn/GJ, plant inlet)	$3.02	$2.15
		Production (annual change)	26.7%	17.5%
Coal, metals and other minerals	(110)	Metallurgical coal price ($US/tonne)	$224	$256
		Copper price ($US/lb)	$3.65	$3.84
Columbia River Treaty electricity sales	(40)	Electricity price ($US/Mwh)	$37.00	$29.00
		Oil price ($US/bbl)	$86.46	$97.21
Petroleum royalties and other [1]	19	Bonus bid cash reciepts ($ million)	$306	$287
		Bonus bid price per hectare ($)	$500	$1,322
	(239)	Hectares disposed (thousands)	612	217

[1] Includes Sale of Crown land tenures where revenue is recognized over nine years.

- Other energy-related revenue sources were $19 million above budget mainly due to the impact of higher oil prices. Cash sales of Crown land tenures were below budget due to lower hectares disposed, however, the average bid price per hectare offered by industry at $1,322 per hectare, was 164 per cent higher than assumed. This marks the fifth consecutive year that bid prices exceeded $1,000 per hectare.

Table 2.4 Forest Revenues Change from *Budget 2011*

	Revenue changes ($ millions)	Indicators	*Budget 2011*	Actual
Stumpage from timber tenures	(23)	SPF 2x4 ($US/1000 bf, calendar year)	$263	$255
BC Timber Sales	(21)	Total stumpage rate ($/m^3)	$4.99	$3.96
Softwood Lumber Agreement border tax	(24)	Harvest volumes (million m^3)	59.0	63.3
Logging tax	9			
Other revenue	15	US lumber exports (billion bf)	6.4	4.8
	(44)			

- Forests revenue was $44 million below budget as the effects of lower stumpage rates, reduced border tax collections reflecting lower US lumber exports and a higher Canadian dollar were partly offset by increased harvest volumes. Interior stumpage rates continue to be affected by the impact of the mountain pine beetle infestation on log quality.
- Other taxpayer supported revenue — including fees, licences, investment earnings and other miscellaneous sources — was $105 million below budget mainly due to a delay in the completion date for the sale of Little Mountain property to the 2012/13 fiscal year. This decline was partly offset by the improvement in fees, investment earnings and miscellaneous sources from the SUCH sector.

Table 2.5 Other Revenue Change from *Budget 2011*

	Revenue changes ($ millions)	
Fees and Miscellaneous Sources		
Taxpayer supported crowns	(268)	mainly delayed completion date of Little Mountain property sale
Taxpayer supported SUCH entities	171	mainly health authorties and post secondary institutions
Other	(13)	
Investment earnings	5	
Total other	**(105)**	

- Federal government contributions were up $127 million reflecting:
  - a total of $40 million increase in revenue for emergency programs mainly in relation to the 2010 floods and forest fires ($29 million) and various aboriginal treaty negotiation accumulator payments ($11 million);
  - $14 million increase in vote recoveries mainly in support of labour market and immigration programs, local government services and transfers, and integrated workplace solutions;
  - $70 million increase in direct funding to service delivery agencies; and
  - $17 million increase in other federal contributions;

  partly offset by
  - $14 million decrease in Canada Health Transfer and Canada Social Transfer entitlements mainly due to a lower population share.
- Commercial Crown corporation net income of $2.7 billion was $261 million below budget and $247 million lower than 2010/11. Major changes from budget include:
  - BC Hydro net income was $53 million lower than plan, mainly reflecting government recommendations arising from its 2011 Review of BC Hydro and subsequent direction on regulatory assets related to BC Hydro's revenue requirements application to the BC Utilities Commission. (See Chapter 3 for further details.)
  - Liquor Distribution Branch income was down $16 million from budget mainly due to slower provincial liquor sales in the early part of the fiscal year reflecting changes in consumer purchasing patterns.
  - BC Lottery Corporation income was up $3 million from budget as higher net income from lottery operations and operating cost savings were partially offset by lower revenue from casino and gaming operations.
  - ICBC results were down $188 million from budget mainly resulting from lower investment income and higher claims costs incurred.

A detailed review of revenue changes by quarter is available in Appendix Table A2.1. Further information on commercial Crown corporations is provided in Chapter 3.

Table 2.6 Revenue by Source

($ millions)	Budget 2011 [1]	Actual 2011/12	Actual 2010/11 [1]
Taxation			
Personal income	5,796	5,861	5,361
Corporate income	1,571	1,629	1,658
Harmonized sales	5,820	5,779	4,176
Other sales [2]	116	150	1,418
Fuel	964	928	940
Carbon	950	959	741
Tobacco	676	636	734
Property	1,898	1,911	1,918
Property transfer	810	944	855
Corporation capital	-	(5)	(3)
Insurance premium	413	411	399
	19,014	**19,203**	**18,197**
Natural resource			
Natural gas royalties	447	339	312
Forests	526	482	436
Other natural resource [3]	2,127	1,990	1,979
	3,100	**2,811**	**2,727**
Other revenue			
Medical Services Plan premiums	1,945	1,919	1,787
Other fees [4]	2,762	2,806	2,645
Investment earnings	1,037	1,042	867
Miscellaneous	2,958	2,830	2,803
	8,702	**8,597**	**8,102**
Contributions from the federal government			
Health transfer	3,862	3,858	3,689
Social transfer	1,536	1,526	1,487
Harmonized sales tax transition payments	580	580	769
Other federal contributions	1,602	1,743	2,052
	7,580	**7,707**	**7,997**
Commercial Crown corporation net income			
BC Hydro	611	558	591
Liquor Distribution Branch	925	909	890
BC Lottery Corporation (net of payments to the federal government)	1,096	1,099	1,096
ICBC	290	102	326
Transportation Investment Corporation (Port Mann)	(15)	(17)	(7)
Other	34	29	31
	2,941	**2,680**	**2,927**
Total revenue	**41,337**	**40,998**	**39,950**

[1] Figures have been restated to reflect government accounting policies in effect at March 31, 2012.
[2] Includes social service tax, the continuation of the tax on designated property and the hotel room tax in 2010/11.
[3] Columbia River Treaty, other energy and minerals, water rental and other resources.
[4] Post-secondary, healthcare-related, motor vehicle, and other fees.

Table 2.7 Expense by Ministry, Program and Agency

($ millions)	2011/12 *Budget 2011* [1]	Contingencies Allocation [2]	Restated Budget	Actual	Actual 2010/11 [1]
Office of the Premier	9	-	9	9	9
Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation	80	11	91	92	95
Advanced Education	1,980	-	1,980	1,977	1,975
Agriculture	66	14	80	74	80
Children and Family Development	1,331	2	1,333	1,332	1,334
Community, Sport and Cultural Development	254	151	405	404	434
Education	5,242	20	5,262	5,264	5,197
Energy and Mines	437	25	462	453	456
Environment	130	13	143	143	132
Finance	173	16	189	189	235
Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations	590	10	600	562	810
Health	15,714	-	15,714	15,567	14,715
Jobs, Tourism and Innovation	238	24	262	261	300
Justice	1,043	58	1,101	1,174	1,135
Labour, Citizens' Services and Open Government	566	-	566	562	585
Social Development	2,338	89	2,427	2,427	2,367
Transportation and Infrastructure	807	-	807	807	752
Total ministries and Office of the Premier	**30,998**	**433**	**31,431**	**31,297**	**30,611**
Management of public funds and debt	1,349	-	1,349	1,238	1,244
Contingencies	603	(444)	159	22	1
Funding for capital expenditures	1,543	-	1,543	1,182	1,083
Legislative and other appropriations	125	11	136	132	120
	34,618	**-**	**34,618**	**33,871**	**33,059**
Liability for repayment of HST transition funding	-	-	-	1,599	-
Prior year liability adjustments	-	-	-	(99)	(203)
Consolidated revenue fund expense	**34,618**	**-**	**34,618**	**35,371**	**32,856**
Expenses recovered from external entities	2,651	-	2,651	2,689	2,924
Funding provided to service delivery agencies	(21,369)	-	(21,369)	(21,199)	(20,345)
Ministry and special office direct program spending	**15,900**	**-**	**15,900**	**16,861**	**15,435**
Service delivery agency expense:					
School districts	5,513	-	5,513	5,500	5,418
Universities	3,880	-	3,880	3,807	3,734
Colleges and institutes	1,063	-	1,063	1,095	1,064
Health authorities and hospital societies	11,989	-	11,989	12,116	11,187
Other service delivery agencies	3,567	-	3,567	3,459	3,361
Total service delivery agency expense	**26,012**	**-**	**26,012**	**25,977**	**24,764**
Total expense	**41,912**	**-**	**41,912**	**42,838**	**40,199**

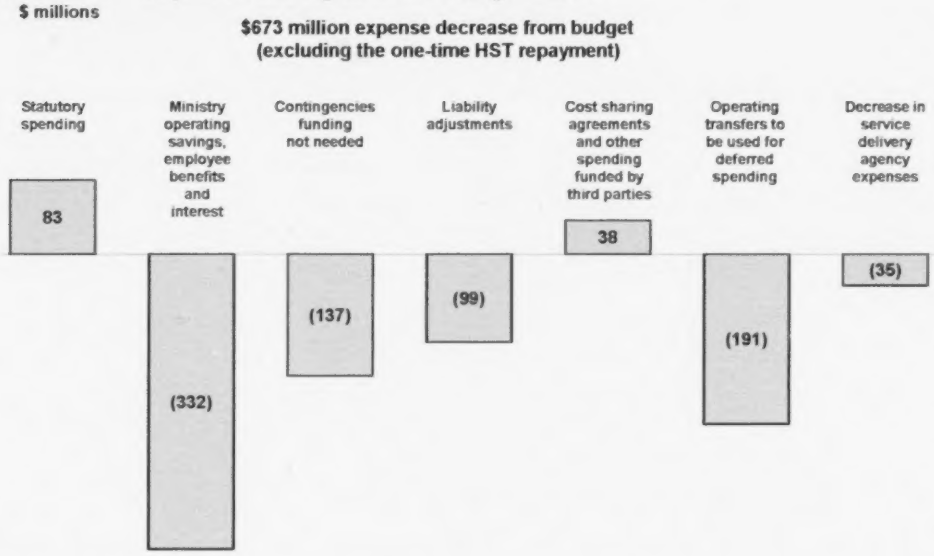
[1] Amounts have been restated to reflect government accounting policies and organization in effect at March 31, 2012.

[2] Includes one-time funding for cost pressures.

Expense

In 2011/12, government expenses totaled $42.8 billion, $926 million (2.2 per cent) higher than budget and $2.6 billion (6.6 per cent) higher than the previous year. Excluding the one-time HST transition funding repayment, total spending was $673 million less than budget.

Chart 2.3 Expense changes from *Budget 2011*



During the year, government invoked standing statutory authority to cover $83 million in unforeseen costs. These included:

- $67 million for emergency flood response costs (Ministry of Justice);
- $5 million for legal actions under the *Crown Proceeding Act* (Ministry of Justice);
- $5 million for costs incurred under the *Public Inquiry Act* (Ministry of Justice); and
- $6 million in other areas.

Excluding statutory spending above, ministries were able to realize a total of $332 million in operating savings.

- Health spending was down $147 million, mainly due to lower than anticipated take-up of new initiatives in Regional Health Services, and savings from lower MSP and PharmaCare costs (Ministry of Health).
- Costs for employee benefits and related programs were down $42 million based on updated actuarial valuations (Ministry of Finance).
- Natural resource spending was $38 million lower mainly due to lower BC timber sales and direct fire costs (Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations).
- Interest costs were $111 million less due to reduced borrowing requirements (Management of Public Funds and Debt Vote).

The above ministry savings were partially offset by a net increase of $6 million in other areas of government. As well, $137 million from the Contingencies vote was not needed.

Liabilities accrued in prior years were adjusted downward by $99 million to reflect actuarial valuations and other updated information. These included reductions to:

- government self insurance claim costs ($29 million) and employee long term benefits obligations ($15 million) in the Ministry of Finance;
- the Health Benefits Trust liability ($12 million) and MSP cost accruals ($11 million) in the Ministry of Health; and,
- compensation for harvesting rights ($10 million), Vancouver Island natural gas pipeline ($5 million), and various agreements ($15 million) in other ministries.

Program spending funded or co-funded by parties outside of government was $38 million higher than budget, mainly due to:

- a $20 million increase in recoveries from sources mainly associated with the Medical Services Plan, PharmaCare and other health care programs;
- a $27 million increase in direct fire cost recoveries; and
- $14 million in higher payments from the federal government mainly in support of immigration programs ($11 million) and local government services and transfers ($12 million), offset by reductions in other federal payments;

partially offset by:

- a $6 million reduction in free Crown grants;
- a $14 million decrease in recoveries of fiscal agency loan interest; and
- a $3 million reduction in other external recoveries.

The impact of ministry spending on government's total spending was reduced by $191 million due to the deferral of spending funded by operating grants transferred to government service delivery agencies to future years.

Service delivery agency spending was $35 million lower than budget, including a $51 million reduction in health organizations' employee benefit liability. Excluding this adjustment, operating costs were $16 million higher than budget.

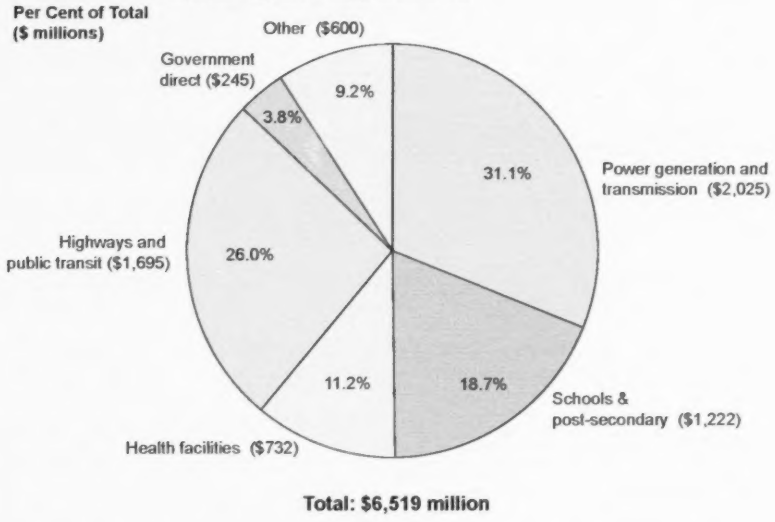
- School districts spending decreased by $13 million due to lower operating costs ($49 million), including lower salary and wages due to teacher strike action, partially offset by higher capital asset amortization ($22 million) and other costs ($14 million).
- Post secondary institution spending was $41 million lower than budget as a result of lower operating costs due to higher than anticipated capitalization of these expenditures ($28 million), lower capital asset amortization ($9 million), and other cost variances ($4 million).
- Health authority and hospital society spending, before a $51 million reduction adjustment in employee benefit liability, increased by $178 million due to a growing demand for healthcare services delivered by these organizations on behalf of government. This increased spending was funded by additional provincial grants and own-source revenue.
- Other service delivery agency spending was $108 million lower than budget mainly due to lower amortization expense and lower debt servicing costs for the transportation sector.

A detailed review of the above changes by quarter is available in Appendix Table A2.1. Further information on 2011/12 spending by function is provided in Appendix Table A2.7.

Provincial Capital Spending

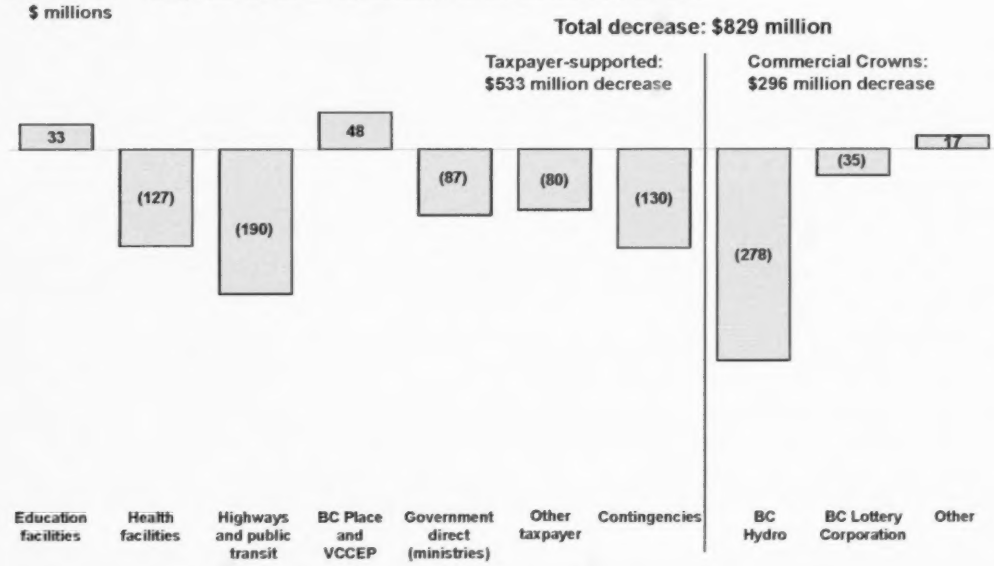
Capital spending in 2011/12 totaled $6.5 billion (see Chart 2.4). Spending on power generation and transmission projects is entirely self-supported, reflecting the commercial activities of BC Hydro and Columbia Power Corporation.

Chart 2.4 Capital spending, 2011/12



Spending on highways and public transportation is a mix of taxpayer-supported and self-supported, which includes construction of the Port Mann Bridge to be funded from tolls. Spending on health facilities, schools, post-secondary institutions and by government ministries is entirely taxpayer-supported; other spending also is a mix of taxpayer-supported and self-supported.

Chart 2.5 Capital spending changes from *Budget 2011*



Taxpayer-supported Capital Spending

In 2011/12, government spent $3.6 billion on taxpayer-supported infrastructure. Spending was $0.5 billion below budget as follows:

- Education facilities—up $33 million, reflecting a $63 million increase by post-secondary institutions (mainly by universities on their self-funded projects) partially offset by a $30 million decrease by school districts. (Additional spending on facility upgrades, seismic renovations and self-funded projects, such as the new School Board office in North Vancouver, was offset by project scheduling delays for school replacements and lower direct spending on equipment.)
- Health facilities—down $127 million, reflecting scheduling changes for various projects, including the Children's and Women's Hospital, the Surrey Memorial Hospital's Emergency Department/Critical Care Tower, and the Jim Pattison Outpatient Centre.
- Transportation sector—down $190 million, mainly reflecting construction scheduling changes to various projects, such as the Evergreen Line, Faregates & Smartcards, Kelowna Rapid Bus Phase II, Kamloops Bus Maintenance Facility, and a range of other transit projects.
- BC Place redevelopment project—up $47 million, mainly due to the adjusted project schedule for redevelopment and maintenance from the prior year.

Table 2.8 Capital Spending

($ millions)	*Budget 2011*	Contin-gencies Allocation	Restated Budget 2011/12	Actual 2011/12	Actual 2010/11
Taxpayer-supported					
Education					
Schools (K–12)	520	70	590	560	433
Post-secondary	599	-	599	662	925
Health	859	-	859	732	916
BC Transportation Financing Authority	986	-	986	921	1,080
BC Transit	162	-	162	37	39
Vancouver Convention Centre expansion project	-	-	-	1	10
BC Place redevelopment	147	-	147	194	197
Government direct (ministries)	332	-	332	245	261
Other [1]	300	-	300	220	250
Capital spending contingencies	200	(70)	130	-	-
Total taxpayer-supported	**4,105**	**-**	**4,105**	**3,572**	**4,111**
Self-supported commercial					
BC Hydro	2,195	-	2,195	1,917	1,519
Columbia River power projects [2]	98	-	98	108	67
Transportation Investment Corporation (Port Mann Bridge/Highway 1)	717	-	717	728	742
BC Rail	18	-	18	9	6
Insurance Corporation of British Columbia	81	-	81	92	48
BC Lottery Corporation	109	-	109	74	81
Liquor Distribution Branch	25	-	25	19	18
Total self-supported commercial	**3,243**	**-**	**3,243**	**2,947**	**2,481**
Total capital spending	**7,348**	**-**	**7,348**	**6,519**	**6,592**

[1] Includes BC Housing Management Commission, Provincial Rental Housing Corporation, and other service delivery agencies.

[2] Joint ventures of the Columbia Power Corporation and Columbia Basin Trust.

Table 2.9 Capital Expenditure Projects Greater Than $50 million [1]

Note: Information in bold type denotes changes from *Budget 2012* tabled on February 21, 2012.

($ millions)	Projected Completion Date	Total Costs to Mar. 31, 2012	Projected Costs to Complete	Total Capital Costs	Project Financing: Provincial Gov't	Project Financing: P3 Liability	Project Financing: Federal Gov't	Project Financing: Other Contrib'ns
Taxpayer-supported								
School districts								
Revelstoke Elementary and Secondary	Fall 2012	46	14	60	58	-	-	2
Chilliwack Secondary	Fall 2013	12	46	58	58	-	-	-
Burnaby Central Secondary	Spring 2012	50	10	60	60	-	-	-
Centennial Secondary	**Spring 2015**	1	61	62	62	-	-	-
Alberni District Secondary	Fall 2012	37	21	58	54	-	-	4
Southern Okanagan Secondary	**Fall 2013**	**29**	**25**	**54**	**52**	**-**	**-**	**2**
Oak Bay Secondary	**Fall 2015**	**-**	**50**	**50**	**48**	**-**	**-**	**2**
Kitsilano Secondary	**Fall 2015**	**-**	**58**	**58**	**58**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Seismic mitigation program	**Spring 2021**	**-**	**1,300**	**1,300**	**1,300**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Full-day kindergarten	Fall 2012	116	18	134	134	-	-	-
Total school districts		291	1,603	1,894	1,884	-	-	10
Post-secondary institutions								
University of British Columbia – Pharmaceutical Sciences and Centre for Drug Research & Development	Fall 2012	93	40	133	86	-	3	44
Health facilities								
Jim Pattison Outpatient Care and Surgery Centre [2, 3]								
– Direct procurement	Fall 2012	59	1	**60**	**60**	-	-	-
– P3 contract	Spring 2011	172	-	172	-	172	-	-
Victoria Royal Jubilee Hospital – Patient Care Centre								
– Direct procurement	Spring 2013	48	21	69	23	-	-	46
– P3 contract	Spring 2011	280	-	280	-	199	-	81
Fort St. John Hospital and Residential Care								
– Direct procurement	Spring 2012	41	12	**53**	**52**	-	-	1
– P3 contract	Spring 2012	239	10	249	121	33	-	95
Expansions to Kelowna General and Vernon Jubilee Hospitals								
– Direct procurement	Spring 2012	37	12	49	25	-	-	24
– P3 contract	Spring 2012	386	-	386	3	158	-	225
Northern Cancer Control Strategy								
– Direct procurement	**Summer 2013**	21	14	35	32	-	-	3
– P3 contract	Summer 2012	65	6	71	54	17	-	-
Lions Gate Hospital (Mental Health) Redevelopment [4]	Fall 2013	2	56	58	34	-	-	24
Surrey Emergency/Critical Care Tower [5]								
– Direct procurement	Summer 2014	36	132	168	148	-	-	20
– P3 contract	Summer 2014	102	216	318	139	179	-	-
Interior Heart and Surgical Centre [6]	Spring 2017	73	271	**344**	**194**	**79**	-	**71**
Children's and Women's Hospital [7]	**Spring 2018**	21	661	682	532	-	-	150
Total health facilities		1,582	1,412	2,994	1,417	837	-	740
Transportation								
South Fraser Perimeter Road								
– Direct procurement	Summer 2014	816	246	1,062	714	-	348	-
– P3 contract	Summer 2014	124	78	202	-	202	-	-
Sierra Yoyo-Desan Road upgrade [8]	Fall 2012	82	55	137	137	-	-	-
Total transportation		1,022	379	1,401	851	202	348	-
Other								
Vancouver Convention Centre expansion project	Summer 2009 [9]	834	2	836	494	-	222	120
BC Place redevelopment [9]	Fall 2011	509	54	563	563	-	-	-
Integrated case management system	Fall 2014	102	80	182	179	-	3	-
Surrey Pretrial Service Centre expansion [10]					-			
– Direct procurement	Fall 2013	7	7	14	14	-	-	-
– P3 contract	Fall 2013	17	73	90	47	43	-	-
e-Health initiative [11]	Spring 2013	248	14	262	**141**	-	**121**	-
Total other		1,717	230	1,947	1,438	43	346	120
Total taxpayer-supported		**4,705**	**3,664**	**8,369**	**5,676**	**1,082**	**697**	**914**

Table 2.9 Capital Expenditure Projects Greater Than $50 million [1] (*continued*)

Note: Information in bold type denotes changes from *Budget 2012* tabled on February 21, 2012.

($ millions)	Projected Completion Date	Total Costs to Mar. 31, 2012	Projected Costs to Complete	Total Capital Costs	Project Financing: Provincial Gov't	P3 Liability	Federal Gov't	Other Contrib'ns
Self-supported								
Transportation								
Port Mann Bridge / Highway 1	Winter 2013	2,457	862	3,319	3,319	-	-	-
Power generation and transmission								
BC Hydro [17]								
– Revelstoke Unit 5 generation	Fall 2010 [3]	242	3	**245**	**245**	-	-	-
– Cheakamus spillway gate reliability upgrade	Summer 2011 [3]	62	1	63	63	-	-	-
– Columbia Valley transmission	Fall 2012	82	51	133	133	-	-	-
– Fort Nelson generating station upgrade	Winter 2012 [3]	159	5	**164**	**164**	-	-	-
– Stave Falls spillway gate reliability upgrade [13]	Winter 2013	34	30	64	64	-	-	-
– Seymour Arm series capacitor [13]	**Winter 2013**	1	99	100	100	-	-	-
– Vancouver City Central transmission	Spring 2013	94	83	177	177	-	-	-
– Smart metering and infrastructure program	Summer 2013	308	622	930	930	-	-	-
– Mica gas insulated switchgear replacement [13]	Winter 2014	109	90	**199**	**199**	-	-	-
– Dawson Creek/Chetwynd area transmission [13]	**Spring 2014**	11	239	250	250	-	-	-
– Northwest transmission line	Spring 2014	88	473	561	234	-	130	197
– Hugh Keenleyside spillway gate reliability upgrade [13]	Spring 2014	27	67	94	94	-	-	-
– Interior to Lower Mainland transmission line	Winter 2015	118	591	709	709	-	-	-
– GM Shrum units 1 to 5 turbine upgrade [13]	Spring 2015	30	258	288	288	-	-	-
– Mica units 5 and 6 project [13]	Fall 2015	159	580	739	739	-	-	-
– Ruskin Dam safety and powerhouse upgrade [13]	Winter 2018	73	707	780	780	-	-	-
– John Hart replacement [13]	TBD	60	1,290	1,350	1,350	-	-	-
Columbia River power projects [14]								
– Waneta Dam power expansion	May 2015	149	201	**350**	**350**	-	-	-
Total power generation and transmission		1,806	5,390	7,196	6,869	-	130	197
Other								
British Columbia Lottery Corporation								
– Gaming management system	Winter 2015	9	95	104	104	-	-	-
Insurance Corporation of British Columbia								
– Business transformation program	Fall 2016	60	150	**210**	**210**	-	-	-
Total other		69	245	314	314	-	-	-
Total self-supported		**4,332**	**6,497**	**10,829**	**10,502**	**-**	**130**	**197**
Total $50 million projects		**9,037**	**10,161**	**19,198**	**16,178**	**1,082**	**827**	**1,111**

[1] Only projects that receive provincial funding and have been approved by Treasury Board and/or Crown corporation boards are included in this table. Ministry service plans may include projects that still require final approval. Capital costs reflect current government accounting policy.

[2] Figures shown do not include an additional $2 million to establish an offsite access road to the facility.

[3] Assets have been put into service and only trailing costs remain.

[4] Figures shown do not include an approved project reserve of $4 million.

[5] Figures shown do not include an approved project reserve of $25 million. The Emergency Department is expected to be operational by summer 2013.

[6] Figures shown are based on current Treasury Board approvals and do not include an approved provincial project reserve of $24 million.

[7] Figures shown are based on preliminary Treasury Board approvals. These amounts will change after P3 contracts are finalized.

[8] Figures shown do not include a $50 million capital reserve for future oil and gas access road development in the Northern Rockies area.

[9] The BC Place redevelopment project achieved substantial completion in September 2011. Work to complete the project is expected to last until the summer of 2012. Remaining work items include completion and commissioning of the fixed and retractable roof components, various upgrades (e.g. mechanical and electrical upgrades), and resolution of any contractor claims.

[10] Figures shown do not include an approved project reserve of $9 million.

[11] The e-Health initiative is comprised of 7 distinct projects. Figures shown reflect the total costs of the Ministry of Health's 7 provincially co-ordinated e-Health projects. The federal government portion is an estimate based on a signed agreement with Canada Health Infoway and the actual amount may vary, depending on eligible project costs incurred.

[12] BC Hydro has restated the capital cost of a number of its projects to conform with the move to International Financial Reporting Standards. For further details, please see Appendix I of the F2012-F2014 Amended Revenue Requirements Application currently before the BC Utilities Commission.

[13] Total costs and completion dates for these projects vary depending on the final scope. Information shown represents current assumptions.

[14] Joint ventures of the Columbia Power Corporation and Columbia Basin Trust. In October 2010, CPC/CBT reached an agreement for a partnership with Fortis Inc. to develop an electricity generating facility at the Waneta Dam south of Trail. Capital spending information reflects 49 per cent of the total project – CPC's 32.5 per cent share combined with CBT's 16.5 per cent share.

- Government direct (ministries) — down $87 million due to lower than expected spending on forest service roads, government buildings and information management/ technology projects.
- Other Capital Spending — down $80 million mainly due to social housing project scheduling changes, the non-utilized project reserves held by the Ministry of Finance, and lower capital spending for other service delivery agencies.

The restated budget reflects the allocation of $70 million of capital funding contingencies mainly for increased maintenance programs for various school districts. The remaining $130 million in capital contingencies was not utilized in 2011/12.

Self-supported Capital Spending

Commercial Crown corporations spent $2.9 billion on capital projects in 2011/12. This was $296 million less than budget as follows:

- BC Hydro — down $278 million mainly due to:
  - a $113 million reduction in the original capital spending budget, reflecting a re-prioritization of capital projects as a result of the government review of BC Hydro (see chapter 3); and
  - a $165 million reduction resulting from schedule delays in both the implementation of the Smart Metering and Infrastructure Program and the Northwest Transmission Line, Interior to Lower Mainland and Dawson Creek / Chetwynd Area Transmission projects, partially offset by schedule advancements on the Mica Unit 5 and 6 project.
- BC Lottery Corporation — down $35 million mainly reflecting delays in the gaming management system project, replacement of slot machines and other capital programs.
- The remaining commercial Crown corporations accounted for a net $17 million increase in spending, mainly due to scheduling impacts.

Significant capital projects (those with multi-year budgets totaling $50 million or more) are shown in Table 2.9. During 2011/12, $2.8 billion was invested in these larger enterprises that will provide long-term social and economic benefits for the province.

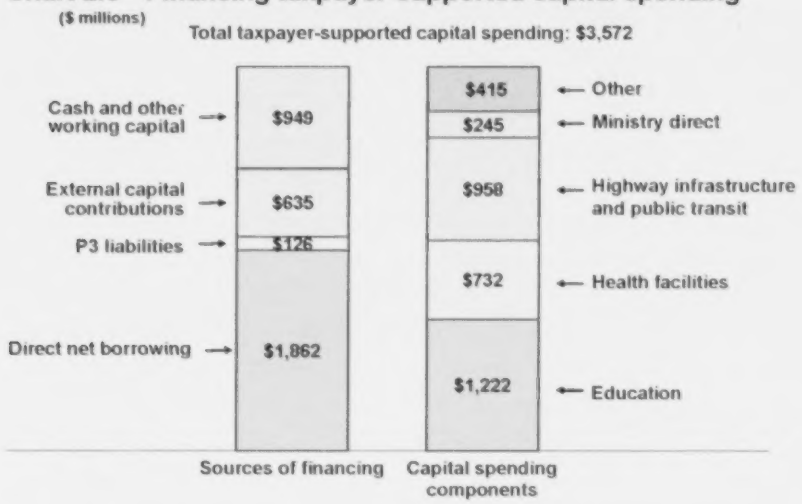
Financing Capital Spending

Provincial capital infrastructure spending is financed through a combination of sources:

- cash balances;
- partnerships with the private sector (public-private partnerships or P3s);
- cost-sharing with partners; and
- borrowing (debt financing).

Chart 2.6 shows that 52 per cent of 2011/12 taxpayer-supported capital spending was financed from direct borrowing, 27 per cent from cash balances and other working capital, 18 per cent from external capital contributions and 3 per cent from public-private partnerships.

Chart 2.6 Financing taxpayer-supported capital spending

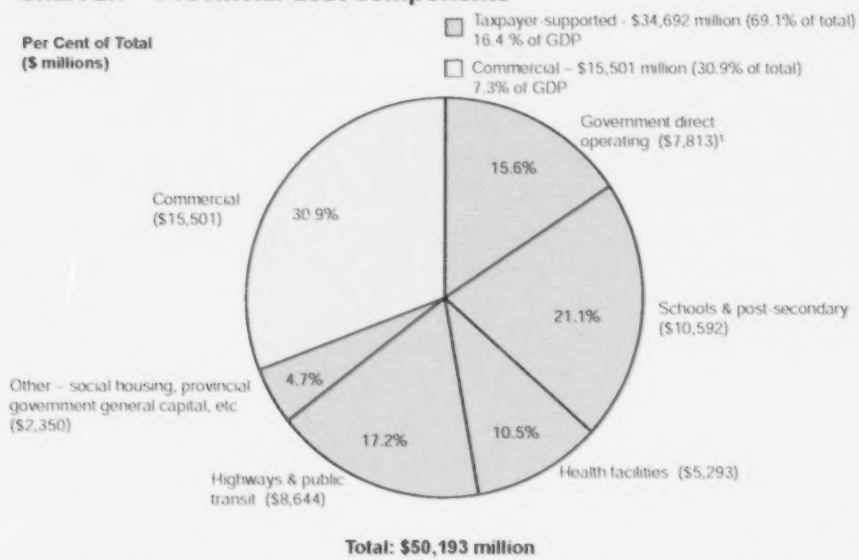


Commercial Crown corporation capital spending of $2.9 billion was financed 75 per cent from direct borrowing ($2.2 billion), and 25 per cent from operating surpluses and cash balances ($0.7 billion).

Provincial Debt

Provincial debt increased $5.0 billion to total $50.2 billion at March 31, 2012, or 23.7 per cent of provincial GDP (see Chart 2.7). Over 84 per cent of debt was incurred to finance capital spending, and 31 per cent is self-supported by the commercial activities of Crown corporations.

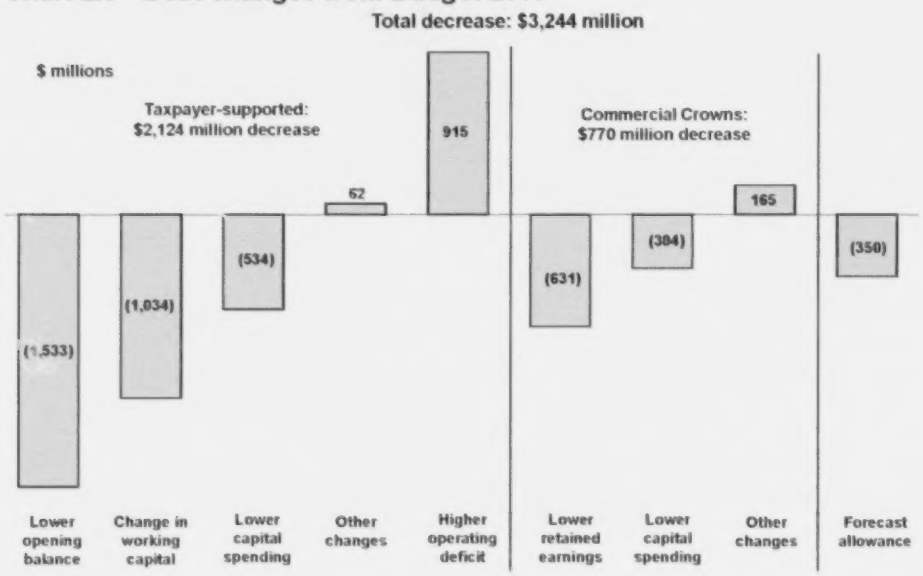
Chart 2.7 Provincial debt components



[1] Amount includes debt to finance deficits and borrowing allocated to provincial government general capital expenditures prior to fiscal 08/09 year-end.

Total debt was $3.2 billion below budget reflecting a lower than expected opening balance, reduced requirements for capital spending and working capital, and a non-utilized forecast allowance; partially offset by a higher than budgeted operating deficit.

Chart 2.8 Debt changes from *Budget 2011*



Taxpayer-supported Debt

Taxpayer-supported debt increased by $2.8 billion from the previous year to total $34.7 billion at year-end. This was $2.1 billion below budget, mainly reflecting:

- lower opening balance at March 31, 2011;
- lower borrowing requirements for government's consolidated revenue fund due to lower cash requirements for working capital;

Chart 2.9 Taxpayer-supported debt to GDP ratio

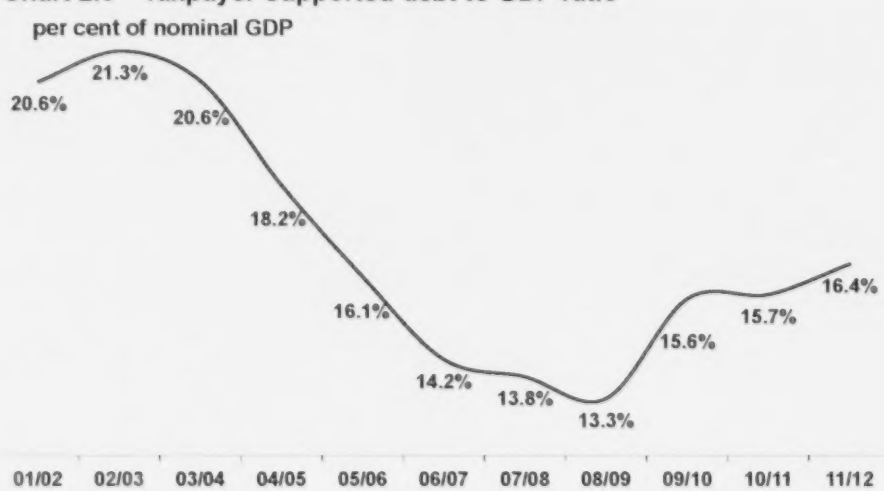


Table 2.10 Provincial Debt Summary [1]

($ millions)	Budget 2011	Actual 2011/12	Actual 2010/11
Taxpayer-supported debt			
Provincial government direct operating	**8,763**	**7,813**	**6,964**
Other taxpayer-supported debt (mainly capital)			
Education facilities [2]	10,717	10,592	10,108
Health facilities [2]	5,411	5,293	4,895
Highways and public transit	8,883	8,644	8,095
Other [3]	3,042	2,350	1,793
Total other taxpayer-supported debt	**28,053**	**26,879**	**24,891**
Total taxpayer-supported debt	**36,816**	**34,692**	**31,855**
Self-supported debt			
Commercial Crown corporations and agencies	**16,271**	**15,501**	**13,299**
Forecast allowance	**350**	**-**	**-**
Total provincial debt	**53,437**	**50,193**	**45,154**

[1] Debt is after deduction of sinking funds and unamortized discounts, and excludes accrued interest. Government direct and fiscal agency accrued interest is reported in the government's accounts as an accounts payable.

[2] Includes debt and guarantees incurred by the government on behalf of school districts, universities, colleges and health authorities/hospital societies (SUCH), as well as debt directly incurred by these entities.

[3] Includes debt of other taxpayer-supported Crown corporations and agencies and fiscal agency loans to local governments. Also includes student loan guarantees, loan guarantees to agricultural producers, guarantees under economic development and home mortgage assistance programs, and loan guarantee provisions.

- reduced borrowing for health facilities due to lower than expected capital spending; and
- reduced borrowing for the BC Transportation Financing Authority and BC Transit mainly due to lower capital spending and scheduling changes.

The taxpayer-supported debt to GDP ratio stood at 16.4 per cent, up 0.7 percentage point from 2010/11. This ratio is a measure often used by investors and credit rating agencies when analyzing a province's ability to manage its debt load. British Columbia's taxpayer-supported debt to gross domestic product ratio is one of the lowest in Canada, translating into a strong credit rating and lower debt service costs.

Self-supported Debt

Self-supported debt totaled $15.5 billion at March 31, 2012 (7.3 per cent of GDP). Debt at year-end was up $2.2 billion from the previous year primarily to support capital spending on power generation and transmission infrastructure projects; construction of the Port Mann Bridge/Highway 1 project; and BC Lottery Corporation requirements for providing casino cash floats and the planned replacement of slot machines.

Self-supported debt was $0.8 billion below budget mainly due to lower than expected capital spending for power generation infrastructures.

Debt Indicators

Table 2.11 provides a historical summary of financial indicators depicting the province's debt position, recent borrowing trends and related interest cost burden.

Table 2.11 Key Debt Indicators – 2007/08 to 2011/12 [1]

	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Budget 2011/12	Actual 2011/12
Debt to revenue (per cent)						
Total provincial	69.4	78.0	87.5	89.9	100.9	96.5
Taxpayer-supported	69.6	71.9	84.0	80.4	92.0	86.9
Debt per capita ($) [2]						
Total provincial	8,037	8,671	9,391	9,968	11,623	10,975
Taxpayer-supported	6,170	6,032	6,731	7,033	8,008	7,586
Debt to GDP (per cent) [3]						
Total provincial	18.0	19.1	21.8	22.2	25.4	23.7
Taxpayer-supported	13.8	13.3	15.6	15.7	17.5	16.4
Interest bite (cents per dollar of revenue) [4]						
Total provincial	4.0	4.4	4.6	4.3	4.6	4.4
Taxpayer-supported	3.9	4.3	4.3	4.0	4.5	4.1
Interest costs ($ millions)						
Total provincial	2,010	2,138	2,206	2,163	2,430	2,291
Taxpayer-supported	1,488	1,570	1,535	1,596	1,799	1,625
Interest rate (per cent) [5]						
Taxpayer-supported	5.7	5.9	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9
Background Information:						
Revenue ($ millions)						
Total provincial [6]	49,938	48,761	47,858	50,235	52,965	52,018
Taxpayer-supported [7]	38,192	36,784	35,748	39,639	40,007	39,903
Total debt ($ millions)						
Total provincial	34,637	38,014	41,885	45,154	53,437	50,193
Taxpayer-supported [8]	26,589	26,446	30,021	31,855	36,816	34,692
Provincial GDP ($ millions) [9]	192,117	199,441	191,863	203,147	210,071	211,977
Population (thousands at July 1) [10]	4,310	4,384	4,460	4,530	4,598	4,573

[1] Figures for prior years and the 2011/12 budget have been restated to conform with the presentation used for 2011/12 and to include the effects of changes in underlying data and statistics.

[2] The ratio of debt to population (e.g. debt at March 31, 2012 divided by population at July 1, 2011).

[3] The ratio of debt outstanding at fiscal year end to provincial nominal gross domestic product (GDP) for the calendar year ending in the fiscal year (e.g. debt at March 31, 2012 divided by 2011 GDP).

[4] The ratio of interest costs (less sinking fund interest) to revenue. Figures include capitalized interest expense in order to provide a more comparable measure to outstanding debt.

[5] Weighted average of all outstanding debt issues.

[6] Includes revenue of the consolidated revenue fund (excluding dividends from enterprises) plus revenue of all government organizations and enterprises.

[7] Excludes revenue of government enterprises, but includes dividends from enterprises paid to the consolidated revenue fund.

[8] Excludes debt of commercial Crown corporations and agencies and funds held under the province's warehouse borrowing program.

[9] Nominal GDP for the calendar year ending in the fiscal year (e.g. GDP for 2011 is used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012). As nominal GDP for the calendar year ending in 2011 is not available, the 2011 GDP projected in February 2012 has been used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 for demonstration purposes.

[10] Population at July 1st within the fiscal year (e.g. population at July 1, 2011 is used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012).

Further details on provincial debt are provided in Appendix Tables A2.11 to A2.13.

Credit Rating

A credit rating is an evaluation of a borrower's ability to pay interest and to repay principal. A credit rating affects the borrower's debt servicing costs and the investor's rate of return since an investor will demand a higher interest rate on a higher-risk, lower-rated security. Table 2.12 provides an interprovincial comparison of credit ratings.

Table 2.12 Interprovincial Comparison of Credit Ratings, July 2012

Province	Rating Agency[1]		
	Moody's Investors Service	Standard & Poor's	Dominion Bond Rating Service
British Columbia	Aaa	AAA	AA (High)
Alberta	Aaa	AAA	AAA
Saskatchewan	Aa1	AAA	AA
Manitoba	Aa1	AA	A (High)
Ontario	Aa2	AA-	AA (Low)
Quebec	Aa2	A+	A (High)
New Brunswick	Aa2	AA-	A (High)
Nova Scotia	Aa2	A+	A
Prince Edward Island	Aa2	A	A (Low)
Newfoundland	Aa2	A+	A

[1] The rating agencies assign letter ratings to borrowers. The major categories, in descending order of credit quality are: AAA/Aaa; AA/Aa; A; BBB/Baa; BB/Ba; and B. The "1", "2", "3", "high", "low", "+", and "-" modifiers show relative standing within the major categories. For example, AA+ exceeds AA and Aa2 exceeds Aa3.

BC's fiscal outlook and its record for meeting annual budget targets has resulted in ratings of Aaa and AAA (the highest possible ratings) from Moodys and Standard & Poors respectively, while Dominion Bond Rating Service rates the province at AA (high).

Statement of Financial Position

The provincial government's statement of financial position is presented on a net liabilities basis[1] (see Table 2.13).

Table 2.13 Net Liabilities and Accumulated Surplus

($ millions)	2011/12		Actual 2010/11[1]	Annual Change[2]
	Budget 2011	Actual		
Financial assets	35,999	34,385	32,427	1,958
Less: liabilities	(71,392)	(70,358)	(64,589)	(5,769)
Net assets (liabilities)	**(35,393)**	**(35,973)**	**(32,162)**	**(3,811)**
Non-financial assets	38,262	38,430	36,785	1,645
Accumulated surplus	**2,869**	**2,457**	**4,623**	**(2,166)**

[1] Comparative figures have been restated to reflect government accounting policies in effect at March 31, 2012.

[2] Change between 2011/12 actual and 2010/11 actual. Change in accumulated surplus includes other comprehensive loss of $326 million in 2011/12, which is not included in the statement of operations.

[1] Other jurisdictions refer to this as the "net debt" basis. In British Columbia, the term "net liabilities" is used to avoid confusion with provincial borrowing in financial markets, which is referred to as "debt".

As a result of government operations and capital spending during 2011/12, the province's financial assets increased by $2.0 billion and liabilities increased by $5.8 billion, resulting in an increase in net liabilities of $3.8 billion. This reflected a $1.6 billion increase in non-financial assets, mainly due to capital outlays, and a $2.2 billion reduction in the accumulated surplus.

The change in financial assets included:

- a $0.2 billion increase in cash balances and temporary investments; and
- a $1.9 billion increase in commercial Crown corporation investments' reflecting an increase in capital infrastructure investments;

partially offset by

- a $0.1 billion decrease in receivables and miscellaneous investments.

The change in liabilities included:

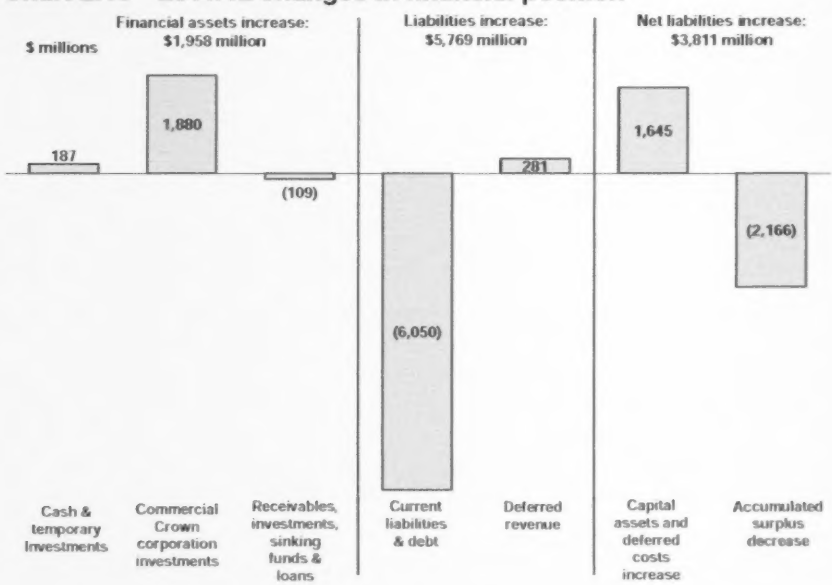
- a $4.9 billion increase in debt, resulting from capital spending and requirements for direct operations, and a $1.2 billion increase in current liabilities;

partially offset by

- a $0.3 billion decrease in deferred revenue reflecting $0.4 billion decrease in other deferred revenues offsetting by $0.1 billion increase in contributions received from third parties (mainly federal government transfers for highway projects and post-secondary infrastructure).

The change in non-financial assets included an increase of $1.4 billion (net of amortization) in tangible capital assets resulting from investments in healthcare and post-secondary facilities, and improvements to highway infrastructure, a $0.1 billion increase in restricted endowment funds of universities, colleges, school districts, and taxpayer-supported Crown corporations; and a $0.1 billion increase in deferred costs.

Chart 2.10 2011/12 changes in financial position



Further information on the statement of financial position and annual changes can be found in Appendix Tables A2.3 and A2.4. A topic box on the trends over the last 12 years for key indicators of the province's financial condition is included at the end of this chapter.

Unfunded Pension Liabilities

The province contributes to four defined benefit pension plans (Public Service, Municipal, Teachers' and College) for many of its employees. These pension plans are managed under joint trusteeship arrangements with the plan members. Under joint trusteeship, the provincial government has no formal claim on plan surpluses or assets; however, government is responsible for 50 per cent of any unfunded liabilities in the Public Service, Teachers' and College plans and 35 per cent of any unfunded liability in the Municipal plan since the province's interest in the plan is only 70 per cent.

As a result, government's balance sheet only includes liabilities for the MLA Superannuation Account, which is not part of a joint trusteeship arrangement, and the government's share of any unfunded pension liabilities incurred by the four pension plans under the joint trusteeship arrangements (e.g. $107 million under the Teachers' Pension Plan in 2011/12).

In the event that a plan is determined to be in a deficit position, the pension boards, by agreement, are required to address the deficit through contribution adjustments or other measures. As a result, it is expected that any unfunded pension liability in the future would be short-term in nature. No unfunded liability exists for the future indexing of pensions, as the obligation is limited to the amount of available assets in separate inflation accounts.

The estimated financial positions of each plan (based on extrapolations of the most recent actuarial valuations) as at March 31, 2012 are shown in Table 2.14.

Table 2.14 Pension Plan Balances

	Pension Plan					Total	
($ millions)	Public Service	Municipal [1]	Teachers' [2]	College	Other [3]	2011/12	2010/11
Accrued benefit obligation	(14,768)	(18,332)	(16,369)	(2,574)	(574)	(52,617)	(50,048)
Pension fund assets	15,090	17,843	15,195	2,644	522	51,294	49,530
Subtotal	**322**	**(489)**	**(1,174)**	**70**	**(52)**	**(1,323)**	**(518)**
Unamortized actuarial (gain) loss	471	1,472	960	177	59	3,139	3,690
Accrued net asset (obligation)	**793**	**983**	**(214)**	**247**	**7**	**1,816**	**3,172**

[1] The balance shown for the Municipal Pension Plan (MPP) is based on an extrapolation of the December 31, 2009 actuarial valuation. The MPP recently underwent an actuarial valuation that was not completed in time for the Public Accounts. The assessment shows the plan to be in deficit, but the amount of the deficit has yet to be finalized. Government will be making the necessary adjustments to unfunded pension liability in its financial statements once the final amount is known.

[2] The government is responsible for 50 per cent of the unfunded pension liability incurred under the Teachers' Pension Plan and has accrued this liability in its 2011/12 accounts. The liability will be settled in future periods through increased employer contributions.

[3] Represents other defined benefit plans, outside of the four main pension plans, which are funded by entities within the government reporting entity. Includes the Retirement Plan for Non-Teaching Employees of the Board of School Trustees of School District No. 43 (Coquitlam), the University of Victoria's pension plan for employees other than faculty and professional staff, and Simon Fraser University's Academic Pension Plan and Administrative/Union Pension Plan.

Actuarial valuations are performed on the pension plans normally every three years. The pension plans and the dates of their last actuarial valuation are:

- Public Service Pension Plan, March 31, 2011;
- Municipal Pension Plan, December 31, 2009;
- Teachers' Pension Plan, December 31, 2008; and
- College Pension Plan, August 31, 2009.

Key actuarial assumptions used for valuation purposes are generally conservative. The assumptions currently being used for all of the pension plans are: long-term annual rate of return on fund assets 6.50 per cent and long-term annual salary increase 3.75 per cent.

The pension plans are administered by the BC Pension Corporation in accordance with direction received from the various pension boards. The audited financial statements of each pension plan, along with full descriptions, benefit formulas, inflation assumptions and funding polices may be found on the corporation's website at *www.pensionsbc.ca*.

Review of the Province's Financial Condition

Introduction

There are several indicators of government financial condition that are grouped into three broad categories:

- Sustainability — the degree to which government is able to manage spending in order to maintain a manageable debt burden on the economy and meet debt servicing obligations. The indicators in this group include the expenditure to gross domestic product (GDP) ratio, the net liabilities to GDP ratio, the non-financial assets to net liabilities ratio, and public debt charges as a per cent of revenue.

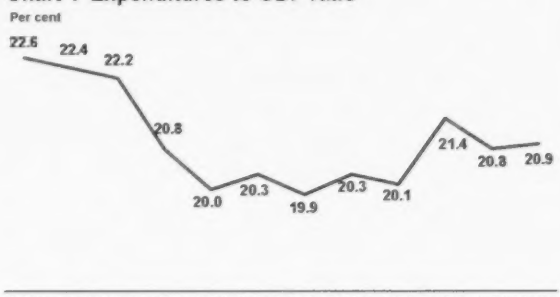
- Flexibility — the degree to which a government has positioned itself to be able to respond to rising commitments by creating fiscal room and maintaining infrastructure. The indicators in this group are the own source revenue (i.e. excluding federal transfers) to GDP ratio and annual growth in capital assets.

- Vulnerability — the degree to which a government is dependent on sources of funding, or vulnerable to costs, outside its control or influence. The indicators in this group are federal government transfers as a per cent of revenue and unhedged foreign currency debt as a per cent of overall debt.

Sustainability

Since the economic downturn in 2008, a key feature of government's plan to bring the budget back into balance has been a management strategy of prudence and spending discipline. From 2008/09 to 2011/12, operating expenses increased an average 3.0 per cent annually, equivalent to the combined impacts of inflation and population growth. This resulted in the size of government activity relative to the size of the economy remaining fairly stable, despite slower economic growth during this period (see Chart 1).

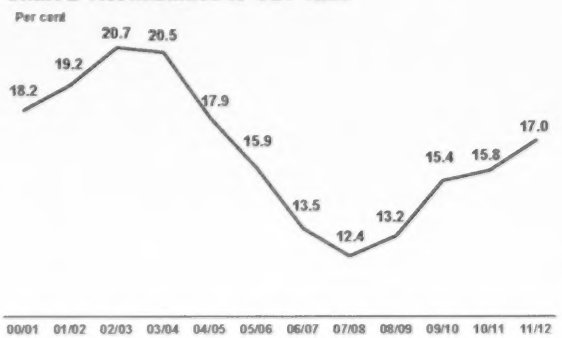
Chart 1 Expenditures to GDP ratio



Reflects total cash expenditures, including capital

Government's operating expense management enabled it to inject economic stimulus measures during this period by means of accelerated capital projects without creating an egregious impact on its indebtedness as demonstrated by the net liabilities to GDP ratio (see Chart 2).

Chart 2 Net liabilities to GDP ratio



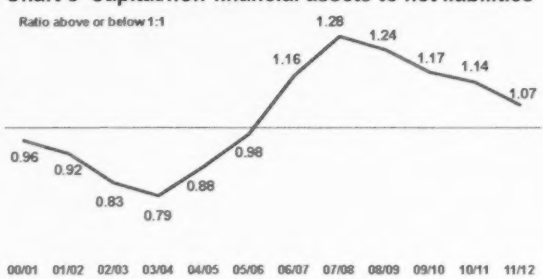
Net liabilities to GDP[1] is similar to the familiar debt to GDP ratio. Net liabilities is a more comprehensive indicator of overall indebtedness as it reflects the fact that government has financial liabilities not included in the debt figures, and also has financial assets available to offset its financial liabilities.

[1] The CICA, and other jurisdictions, refer to this measure as net debt to GDP. In BC, the term "net debt" has been applied to borrowing from financial markets.

The net liabilities to GDP ratio has increased by 5.6 percentage points since 2007/08. Capital expenditures account for 72 per cent (or 3.3 percentage points) of this increase, with the remainder reflecting operating deficits. Capital spending as the primary driver of government borrowing is further demonstrated in Chart 3, which indicates all of government operations to date and 7 per cent of its capital expenditures were funded from operating revenue.

Capital/non-financial assets relative to net liabilities indicates the proportion of government's net liabilities that were used to acquire capital assets. Ratios less than one-to-one indicate that government's indebtedness includes the financing of historical and ongoing operations as well as capital assets.

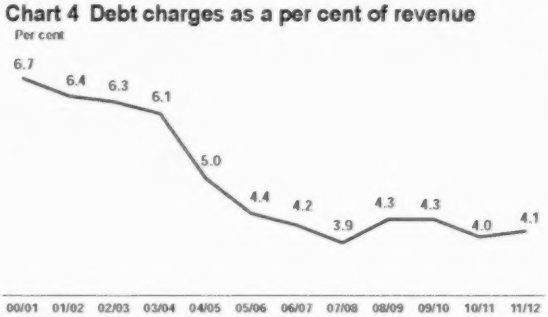
Chart 3 Capital/non-financial assets to net liabilities



By 2007/08, all of government's operations and 28 per cent of its capital assets were funded from revenue rather than debt, an improvement from the low in 2003/04 where all capital and 21 per cent of operating costs were debt financed. The gradual decline in this indicator over the last four years to the point where revenue funded only 7 per cent of capital reflects the impact of operating deficits incurred during this period despite government's stimulus measures that maintained capital spending during the economic downturn.

Despite the relatively modest increase in government's net liabilities, the proportion of revenue used to pay taxpayer-supported interest costs remained fairly constant over the last four years since the economic downturn (see Chart 4). This reflects both a resumption of revenue growth as the economy began to recover and debt refinancing at lower interest rates. The stability in this debt burden means the increase in net liabilities has not impacted government's ability to sustain its programs.

Chart 4 Debt charges as a per cent of revenue



Based on the taxpayer-supported "interest bite" calculations shown in the Key Debt Indicators table (Table A2.13).

Overall, in the early years of the last decade, government indebtedness was high in relation to the size of the economy; government program spending, financed by debt, resulted in a significant debt servicing cost burden. Beginning in 2004/05, robust economic growth enabled government to reverse this situation to the point that the net liabilities to GDP ratio was reduced by 40 per cent and almost one-third of government's capital assets had been financed from revenue rather than debt.

Over the last four years, government sought to maintain these gains in sustainability primarily through a management strategy of prudence and spending discipline. While the lingering effects of the 2008 financial crisis has weakened fiscal sustainability, to a large extent government has been successful with its strategy.

Flexibility

While a lower percentage of own source revenue to GDP generally indicates government's capacity in a stable economic

environment to raise additional revenue to fund programs and services, this flexibility can be constrained by other factors such as competitiveness relative to other jurisdictions and the impact of the global economic situation on exports.

After a period of relative stability, government's own source revenue to GDP ratio declined 6.8 per cent in 2008/09, reflecting the impact of the global economic downturn on taxation revenue. During 2009/10, this ratio declined a further 3.0 per cent, as taxation revenue remained weak and commodity prices declined (see Chart 5).

Chart 5 Own-source revenue to GDP ratio

The ratio has remained at this level due to ongoing weakness in natural resource revenue and the lingering impact of the economic downturn on personal and corporate income tax revenue. These ongoing effects have constrained government's apparent flexibility to raise revenue.

Government's capital accumulation since 2004/05 has exceeded the combined impacts of inflation and population growth, reflecting an expansion in its capacity to provide services to British Columbians. This accumulation is demonstrated by the annual growth in capital assets (see Chart 6), which is an indicator of whether the provincial government is maintaining the infrastructure that supports program delivery and economic growth (e.g., education and health care facilities, highways and bridges).

Chart 6 Annual growth in capital assets

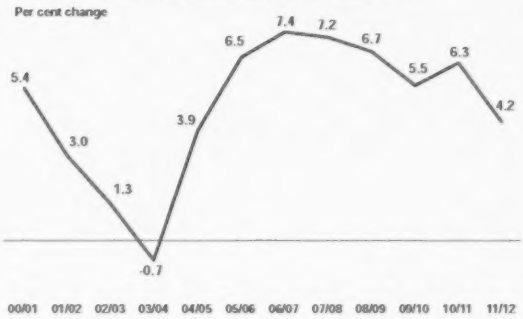


Chart 6 reflects the impact of government initiatives such as the transportation investment plan and increasing capacity in healthcare facilities and post secondary institutes. The decline in the trend over the last four years primarily reflects the broader asset base resulting from the capital program, as capital spending has remained relatively constant during this period.

Over the last eight years, the BC government has positioned itself to be able to respond to the requirements of its citizens for healthcare, education and social services by renewing and expanding the facilities where these programs are housed. Nonetheless, constrained revenue growth continues to limit the flexibility of providing additional services afforded by the expansion of infrastructure.

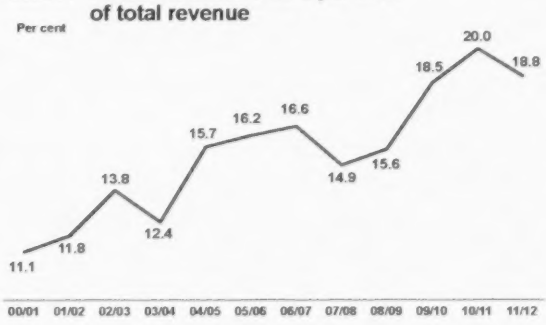
While taxation revenue had recovered somewhat by 2010/11, reflecting the improvement in BC's economy, overall own source revenue continues to feel the lingering effects of the global economic downturn, especially on commodity prices. This has a corresponding impact on government's flexibility to respond to increasing costs, including those driven by demand for services. As a consequence, government is turning to internal savings to fund cost pressures such as a demand by the public sector employees for wage increases.

Vulnerability

The provincial government receives transfers from the federal government in support of social programs. The majority of this funding (70 per cent) reflects commitments to health and social transfer programs. The remainder mainly reflects funding for the devolution of the delivery federal programs such as immigration and labour market development to the provinces, but may include other payments such as equalization or HST transition funding.

Overall, the importance of federal funding to government's revenue has increased significantly since 2000/01 (see Chart 7), reflecting pressure on the federal government from provinces to help fund healthcare, education, and transportation infrastructure.

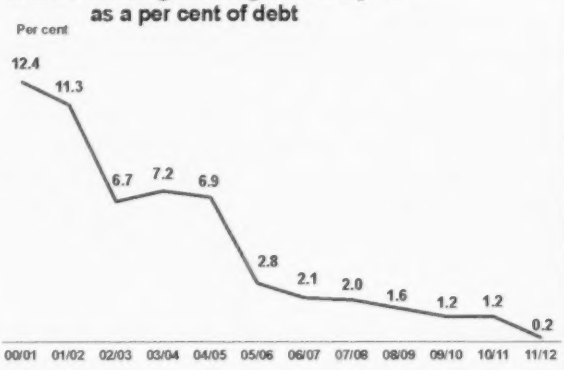
Chart 7 Federal transfers as a per cent of total revenue



While considered fairly stable, the magnitude of the federal contributions exposes the provinces to the impacts of federal funding decisions, such as the recent one on healthcare funding. As well, the continued availability of federal funding may have an increasing influence on provincial government spending initiatives—especially if the federal funding carries a requirement for the province to provide matching funds.

The provincial government's debt includes debt borrowed in foreign currencies. In order to protect itself from the impact of foreign exchange rate fluctuations on interest costs for this debt, the government uses financial derivative instruments such as currency swaps and forward contracts as a "hedge" around these risks.

Chart 8 Unhedged foreign currency debt as a per cent of debt



Not all foreign currency debt is protected in this manner. Some commercial Crown corporations with significant revenue derived from US sources, such as BC Hydro, have a natural hedge for their $US denominated debt resulting from their operations. Chart 8 shows that government has virtually eliminated its exposure to foreign exchange rate fluctuations.

Summary

No single indicator, or subset of indicators, gives a complete financial picture of government; rather, they should be reviewed holistically. Government has committed itself to maintaining the sustainability of its programs through an ongoing management strategy of prudence and spending discipline. This strategy is assisted by legislated financial management targets, set out in the *Balanced Budget and Ministerial Accountability Act*, and the use of three year fiscal plans.

While the lingering impacts from the global economic downturn in 2008 strained this sustainability, in large part government's strategy has been successful. Government has been able to keep the proportion of revenue

used for interest costs low, and has limited operating cost growth to 3.0 per cent over the last four years. The increase in net indebtedness relative to the economy is primarily due to government's expanded capital program, which served as a stimulus measure during the economic downturn and provides for future economic growth.

However, while government can sustain existing programs, it has limited flexibility to respond to demand for new programs or public sector wage increases. Own source revenue has not fully recovered, as demonstrated by an own source revenue to GDP ratio that is below previous norms (reflecting decreases that did not result from policy decisions). Furthermore, the federal government has moved to limit the annual increases in funding for healthcare and social services.

Nonetheless, government's fiscal situation remains relatively sound, and the own source revenue situation should continue to improve with the economy. With net liabilities to GDP at 17 per cent and a continuing commitment to fiscal management targets, government is on a fiscally sustainable track and has retained sufficient flexibility to meet future challenges.

Appendix 2

Financial Review

Government's Financial Statements

Government Reporting Entity

The provincial government conducts its activities through:

- ministries;
- service delivery agencies;
- the SUCH sector (school districts; universities; colleges, university colleges and institutes; and health authorities and hospital societies); and
- commercial Crown corporations.

The accounts relating to the ministries and other direct activities of government are contained in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF), whose financial results are reported as a separate entity in the *Public Accounts*. The CRF comprises all money over which the legislature has direct power of appropriation. The operations of service delivery agencies, the SUCH sector entities and commercial Crown corporations are recorded in their own financial statements, which are subject to audit by the Auditor General or by private sector auditors.

The relationship between the Legislature and government's service delivery agencies, including the SUCH sector, and commercial Crown corporations is guided by either legislation or governance agreements between the boards of directors and their responsible ministers. In general, government is moving towards adopting governance agreements as its primary guide for these relationships.

According to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for senior governments as established by the Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, the province's financial reporting consolidates the financial results of all these entities into a single set of financial statements. The provincial government publishes its financial statements annually in the *Public Accounts*.

Compliance with GAAP

British Columbia's *Budget Transparency and Accountability Act* (BTAA) requires all financial documents produced by the province under that legislation to fully comply with GAAP. Compliance with this requirement began with the February 2004 budget and was completed in the 2004/05 *Public Accounts*.

Under GAAP, the CRF must be converted from a net basis to provide gross revenues and expenses. Next, service delivery agencies are consolidated with the CRF on a line-by-line basis for both the income statement and balance sheet. Commercial Crown corporations[1] are disclosed on a modified equity basis — i.e., their net income is reported as revenue and their retained earnings as an investment.

Where the accounting policies of service delivery agencies differ from those used by the central government in preparing its own consolidated revenue fund financial statements, the service delivery agency financial statements are adjusted to conform to government's accounting policies.

[1] Crown corporations are considered commercial if the majority of their operating revenue comes from non-government sources, and their operating revenue is sufficient to cover operating and debt service costs without the need for government grants or other forms of assistance. Otherwise they are included with the service delivery agencies.

The full text of government's significant accounting policies can be found in Note 1 to the Consolidated Summary Financial Statements in the 2011/12 *Public Accounts*.

British Columbia is a leader in complying with GAAP and is recognized for the transparency of its budget and financial reports. However, recent pronouncements by PSAB, including its broad acceptance of International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as GAAP for commercial Crown corporations, have given British Columbia's government pause due to unresolved issues with IFRS—especially in the area of regulatory accounting.

As a result, the government of British Columbia recently passed legislation that authorizes Treasury Board to adopt different standards than those promoted by PSAB in order to ensure that British Columbia's financial reporting reflects the policy framework within which the Crown corporations and agencies operate. Any alternate standard adopted by Treasury Board must come from other areas of Canadian GAAP, or from a widely-accepted accredited accounting standard setting body in another jurisdiction (e.g. the US Financial Accounting Standards Board).

2011/12 Public Accounts Audit Qualification

The Auditor General disagreed with BC's Comptroller General on the application of Canadian GAAP in the 20011/12 *Public Accounts* in four areas:

- treatment of the Transportation Investment Corporation (TI Corp) as a taxpayer-supported entity rather than a commercial Crown corporation (i.e., government business enterprise)—government bases its accounting treatment on the multi-year business case for the project rather than annual financial results during the construction phase of the project;
- expensing deep-well royalty credits when earned by natural gas producers instead of netting them from revenue when the well becomes operational royalties become payable—government coordinates its accounting treatment with accepted accounting practice in other Canadian jurisdictions for comparability purposes;
- deferral of external capital contributions over the construction period of the assets or in accordance with stipulations imposed by the contributor rather than over the useful life of the asset—government feels PSAB guidance still supports deferral over the useful life of the asset; and
- disclosure of financial information of wholly-owned commercial subsidiaries of taxpayer-supported entities in the notes and supplementary schedules on commercial Crown corporations—government has no direct ownership of these subsidiaries and feels there is sufficient disclosure in the financial statements of the individual parent entities.

The following table shows the impact the Auditor General's qualifications would have had on the 2011/12 *Public Accounts* if government had adopted his approach in these areas.

Financial Statement Impact of Auditor General Qualifications

	TI Corp	Royalty credits	Capital contributions	Disclosure of subsidiaries	Total
			($ millions)		
Tangible capital assets ..... *increase (decrease)*	2,331	nil	nil	nil	2,331
Net liabilities ..... *increase (decrease)*	2,428	702	(279)	nil	2,851
Surplus (deficit)	(97)	(702)	279	nil	(520)

The full text of the Auditor General's opinion and the comments of the Comptroller General of British Columbia can be found in the 2011/12 *Public Accounts*.

Supplementary Schedules

The following tables provide multi-year financial information on the government of British Columbia including operating results and financial position, as well as details on revenue, expense, debt and capital spending.

Table A2.1 2011/12 Forecasts – Year in Review

($ millions)	Q1 Update	Q2 Update	Q3 Update	Q4 Update	Total Changes
2011/12 deficit – *Budget 2011* Fiscal Plan (May 3, 2011)	**(925)**				**(925)**
2011/12 deficit – first *Quarterly Report* (September 8, 2011)		**(2,778)**			
2011/12 deficit – second *Quarterly Report* (November 28, 2011)			**(3,091)**		
2011/12 deficit – third *Quarterly Report* (February 21, 2012)				**(2,497)**	
Revenue changes:					
Personal income tax – mainly improved 2010 results	32	23	(36)	46	65
Corporate income tax – reflects higher prior-year taxes, changes in federal government instalments and weaker 2010 results	215	(111)	(51)	5	58
Harmonized sales tax and other sales taxes – improved 2010 and year-to-date results, partially offset by higher rebates	56	10	(50)	(23)	(7)
Property transfer tax – higher year-to-date results	50	50	25	9	134
Fuel and carbon taxes – weaker year-to-date results	20	(45)	10	(12)	(27)
Other tax sources	(7)	(1)	1	(27)	(34)
Natural gas royalties – mainly reduced price outlook and lower volumes	(34)	(32)	(14)	(28)	(108)
Coal, metals and minerals – mainly higher mining costs, partially offset by coal and metals price increases	(85)	31	(1)	(55)	(110)
Forests – mainly lower stumpage rates and border tax collections, partially offset by improved harvest volumes	(32)	(18)	(19)	25	(44)
Columbia River Treaty electricity sales – mainly lower electricity prices	(20)	(10)	-	(10)	(40)
Other natural resources	2	(17)	20	8	13
Fees and licenses	55	(69)	21	11	18
Investment earnings – mainly the effects of volatile equity and financial markets	(22)	(41)	3	65	5
Miscellaneous revenue – delay in the completion date of the sale of Little Mountain property, partially offset by improved SUCH sector revenue	(198)	8	58	4	(128)
Health and social transfers – mainly lower population share	(21)	(6)	2	11	(14)
Other federal government transfers	46	71	(7)	31	141
Commercial Crown agencies operating results:					
BC Hydro - impact of government direction on revenue requirements application	-	-	-	(53)	(53)
Liquor Distribution Branch – Impact of lower sales and consumer trends	(26)	-	-	10	(16)
BC Lottery Corporation – reflects revenue changes and operating cost savings	(33)	5	-	31	3
ICBC – mainly higher claims costs and lower investment income	(141)	(149)	140	(38)	(188)
Other commercial Crown agencies changes	(21)	(2)	(1)	17	(7)
Revenue changes before HST transition repayment	**(164)**	**(303)**	**101**	**27**	**(339)**
Liabilty for 2011 HST transition funding repayment – report as an expense	(580)	580	-	-	-
Total revenue changes	**(744)**	**277**	**101**	**27**	**(339)**
***Less*: expense increases (decreases):**					
Consolidated Revenue Fund changes:					
Ministry operating savings – mianly lower Ministry of Health program costs	-	-	(111)	(110)	(221)
Statutory spending – mainly emergency program flood-related costs	17	30	14	22	83
Unallocated Contingencies and New Programs Vote	-	-	-	(137)	(137)
Management of public debt (net) – mainly lower debt balances	(19)	(34)	(31)	(27)	(111)
Liability adjustments (prior year over accruals)	-	-	(24)	(75)	(99)
Increase (decrease) in spending funded by third party recoveries	70	(25)	43	(50)	38
(Increase) decrease in operating transfers to service delivery agencies	(167)	45	(13)	(56)	(191)
Changes in spending profile of service delivery agencies:					
School districts – teacher strike action savings	13	-	6	(32)	(13)
Universities – changes in spending related to federal research grants offset by lower operating costs	48	13	(32)	(102)	(73)
Colleges – spending related to higher student enrolment	21	4	9	(2)	32
Health authorities and hospital societies – higher demand for healthcare services	138	7	(42)	24	127
Other service delivery agencies	(31)	(30)	(12)	(35)	(108)
Expense increases (decreases) before HST transition repayment	**90**	**10**	**(193)**	**(580)**	**(673)**
Liability for reimbursement of HST transition funding	1,019	580	-	-	1,599
Total expense increases (decreases)	**1,109**	**590**	**(193)**	**(580)**	**926**
Reduction in forecast allowance	**-**	**-**	**300**	**50**	**350**
Total changes	**(1,853)**	**(313)**	**594**	**657**	**(915)**
2011/12 deficit – first *Quarterly Report*	**(2,778)**				
2011/12 deficit – second *Quarterly Report*		**(3,091)**			
2011/12 deficit – third *Quarterly Report*			**(2,497)**		
2011/12 deficit – *Public Accounts*				**(1,840)**	**(1,840)**

Table A2.2 Operating Statement – 2000/01 to 2011/12 [1]

($ millions)	Actual 2000/01	Actual 2001/02	Actual 2002/03	Actual 2003/04	Actual 2004/05	Actual 2005/06	Actual 2006/07	Actual 2007/08	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Average annual change
													(per cent)
Revenue	29,689	28,169	27,761	29,141	33,340	35,908	38,429	39,738	38,299	37,463	39,950	40,998	3.0
Expense	(28,497)	(29,226)	(30,409)	(30,495)	(30,664)	(32,945)	(34,456)	(36,997)	(38,216)	(39,290)	(40,199)	(42,838)	3.8
Surplus/(deficit)	**1,192**	**(1,057)**	**(2,648)**	**(1,354)**	**2,676**	**2,963**	**3,973**	**2,741**	**83**	**(1,827)**	**(249)**	**(1,840)**	
Accumulated surplus (deficit) beginning of year, excluding other comprehensive income	(2,219)	(1,027)	(2,084)	(4,732)	(6,086)	(3,410)	(447)	3,526	6,267	6,350	4,523	4,274	
Accumulated surplus (deficit) before other comprehensive income	(1,027)	(2,084)	(4,732)	(6,086)	(3,410)	(447)	3,526	6,267	6,350	4,523	4,274	2,434	
Accumulated other comprehensive income of commercial Crown corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	494	412	(20)	459	349	23	
Accumulated surplus (deficit), end of year	**(1,027)**	**(2,084)**	**(4,732)**	**(6,086)**	**(3,410)**	**(447)**	**4,020**	**6,679**	**6,330**	**4,982**	**4,623**	**2,457**	
Per cent of Nominal GDP: [2]													
Surplus (deficit)	0.9	-0.8	-1.9	-0.9	1.7	1.7	2.2	1.4	0.0	-1.0	-0.1	-0.9	
Per cent of revenue:													
Surplus (deficit)	4.0	-3.8	-9.5	-4.6	8.0	8.3	10.3	6.9	0.2	-4.9	-0.6	-4.5	
Per capita: [3]													
Surplus (deficit)	295	(259)	(646)	(328)	644	706	936	636	19	(410)	(55)	(402)	

[1] Figures have been restated to reflect government accounting policies in effect at March 31, 2012.

[2] Revenue and expense as a per cent of GDP is calculated using GDP for the calendar year ending in the fiscal year (e.g. 2011/12 amounts divided by GDP for the 2011 calendar year). As nominal GDP for the calendar year ending 2011 is not available, the 2011 GDP projected in February 2012 has been used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 for demonstration purposes.

[3] Per capita revenue and expense is calculated using July 1 population (e.g. 2011/12 amounts divided by population on July 1, 2011).

Table A2.3 Statement of Financial Position – 2000/01 to 2011/12

($ millions)	Actual 2000/01	Actual 2001/02	Actual 2002/03	Actual 2003/04	Actual 2004/05	Actual 2005/06	Actual 2006/07	Actual 2007/08	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Average annual change
Financial assets:													(per cent)
Cash and temporary investments	1,970	2,487	2,652	2,725	3,623	3,864	3,434	5,936	5,168	2,901	3,052	3,239	4.6
Other financial assets	5,199	5,065	4,722	5,653	5,930	6,220	7,064	7,188	6,205	7,511	8,323	8,133	4.2
Sinking funds	6,000	5,518	5,074	4,619	4,516	4,059	3,798	2,649	2,134	1,329	1,410	1,491	-11.9
Investments in commercial Crown corporations:													
Retained earnings	*2,617*	*2,280*	*2,457*	*2,875*	*3,025*	*3,308*	*4,307*	*4,972*	*5,579*	*7,075*	*6,695*	*6,676*	8.9
Recoverable capital loans	*7,111*	*7,246*	*7,231*	*7,512*	*6,901*	*6,916*	*7,170*	*7,719*	*9,149*	*11,471*	*12,947*	*14,846*	6.9
	9,728	9,526	9,688	10,387	9,926	10,224	11,477	12,691	14,728	18,546	19,642	21,522	7.5
Warehouse borrowing program assets	1,312	1,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,081	-	-	-	n/a
	24,209	**23,663**	**22,136**	**23,384**	**23,995**	**24,367**	**25,773**	**28,464**	**30,316**	**30,287**	**32,427**	**34,385**	3.2
Liabilities:													
Accounts payable & accrued liabilities	6,790	5,730	6,101	7,105	6,886	7,454	7,236	8,087	7,420	7,013	7,628	8,833	2.4
Deferred revenue	2,178	2,454	3,117	4,144	5,351	5,912	6,249	7,475	9,496	10,083	10,852	10,571	15.4
Debt:													
Taxpayer-supported debt	25,104	27,514	29,383	30,014	28,668	27,251	25,968	26,589	26,446	30,021	31,855	34,692	3.0
Self-supported debt	8,684	8,568	7,474	7,761	7,201	7,206	7,471	8,048	11,568	11,864	13,299	15,501	5.4
Total provincial debt	33,788	36,082	36,857	37,775	35,869	34,457	33,439	34,637	38,014	41,885	45,154	50,193	3.7
Add: debt offset by sinking funds	*6,000*	*5,518*	*5,074*	*4,619*	*4,515*	*4,059*	*3,798*	*2,649*	*2,134*	*1,329*	*1,410*	*1,491*	-11.9
Less: guarantees and non-guaranteed debt	*(602)*	*(486)*	*(440)*	*(457)*	*(479)*	*(475)*	*(436)*	*(477)*	*(480)*	*(527)*	*(455)*	*(730)*	1.8
Financial statement debt	39,186	41,114	41,491	41,937	39,905	38,041	36,801	36,809	39,668	42,687	46,109	50,954	2.4
	48,154	**49,298**	**50,709**	**53,186**	**52,142**	**51,407**	**50,286**	**52,371**	**56,584**	**59,783**	**64,589**	**70,358**	3.5
Net liabilities	**(23,945)**	**(25,635)**	**(28,573)**	**(29,802)**	**(28,147)**	**(27,040)**	**(24,513)**	**(23,907)**	**(26,268)**	**(29,496)**	**(32,162)**	**(35,973)**	3.8
Capital and other assets:													
Tangible capital assets	21,750	22,397	22,677	22,508	23,397	24,926	26,767	28,698	30,612	32,291	34,337	35,763	4.6
Restricted assets	677	708	739	771	830	937	1,012	1,180	1,228	1,291	1,362	1,452	
Other assets	491	446	425	437	510	730	754	708	758	896	1,086	1,215	8.6
	22,918	**23,551**	**23,841**	**23,716**	**24,737**	**26,593**	**28,533**	**30,586**	**32,598**	**34,478**	**36,785**	**38,430**	4.8
Accumulated surplus (deficit)	**(1,027)**	**(2,084)**	**(4,732)**	**(6,086)**	**(3,410)**	**(447)**	**4,020**	**6,679**	**6,330**	**4,982**	**4,623**	**2,457**	n/a
Per cent of Nominal GDP: [1]													
Net liabilities	18.2	19.2	20.7	20.5	17.9	15.9	13.5	12.4	13.2	15.4	15.8	17.0	-0.6
Capital and other assets	17.5	17.6	17.3	16.3	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.9	16.3	18.0	18.1	18.1	0.3
Growth rates:													
Net liabilities	-200.0	7.1	11.5	4.3	-5.6	-3.9	-9.3	-2.5	9.9	12.3	9.0	11.8	4.1
Capital and other assets	5.4	2.8	1.2	-0.5	4.3	7.5	7.3	7.2	6.6	5.8	6.7	4.5	4.8
Per capita: [2]													
Net liabilities	5,928	6,289	6,972	7,229	6,774	6,443	5,776	5,547	5,992	6,613	7,100	7,866	2.6
Capital and other assets	5,674	5,778	5,817	5,753	5,953	6,337	6,724	7,097	7,436	7,730	8,121	8,403	3.6

[1] Net liabilities as a per cent of GDP is calculated using GDP for the calendar year ending in the fiscal year (e.g. 2011/12 amount divided by GDP for the 2011 calendar year). As nominal GDP for the calendar year ending 2011 is not available, the 2011 GDP projected in February 2012 has been used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 for demonstration purposes.

[2] Per capita net liabilities is calculated using July 1 population (e.g. 2011/12 amount divided by population on July 1, 2011).

Table A2.4 Changes in Financial Position – 2001/02 to 2011/12

($ millions)	Actual 2001/02	Actual 2002/03	Actual 2003/04	Actual 2004/05	Actual 2005/06	Actual 2006/07	Actual 2007/08	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	11-Year Total
(Surplus) deficit for the year	**1,057**	**2,648**	**1,354**	**(2,676)**	**(2,963)**	**(3,973)**	**(2,741)**	**(83)**	**1,827**	**249**	**1,840**	**(3,461)**
Comprehensive income (increase) decrease	-	-	-	-	-	(494)	82	432	(479)	110	326	(23)
Change in accumulated (surplus) deficit	**1,057**	**2,648**	**1,354**	**(2,676)**	**(2,963)**	**(4,467)**	**(2,659)**	**349**	**1,348**	**359**	**2,166**	**(3,484)**
Capital and other asset changes:												
Taxpayer-supported capital investments	2,093	1,900	2,072	2,358	3,142	3,404	3,667	3,771	3,722	4,111	3,572	33,812
Less: amortization and other accounting changes	*(1,446)*	*(1,620)*	*(2,241)*	*(1,469)*	*(1,613)*	*(1,563)*	*(1,736)*	*(1,857)*	*(2,043)*	*(2,065)*	*(2,146)*	*(19,799)*
Increase in net capital assets	647	280	(169)	889	1,529	1,841	1,931	1,914	1,679	2,046	1,426	14,013
Increase (decrease) in restricted assets	31	31	32	59	107	75	168	48	63	71	90	
Increase (decrease) in other assets	(45)	(21)	12	73	220	24	(46)	50	138	190	129	724
	633	**290**	**(125)**	**1,021**	**1,856**	**1,940**	**2,053**	**2,012**	**1,880**	**2,307**	**1,645**	**15,512**
Increase (decrease) in net liabilities	**1,690**	**2,938**	**1,229**	**(1,655)**	**(1,107)**	**(2,527)**	**(606)**	**2,361**	**3,228**	**2,666**	**3,811**	**12,028**
Investment and working capital changes:												
Increase (reduction) in cash and temporary investments	517	165	73	898	241	(430)	2,502	(768)	(2,267)	151	187	1,269
Increase (decrease) in warehouse borrowing investments	(245)	(1,067)	-	-	-	-	-	2,081	(2,081)	-	-	(1,312)
Investment in commercial Crown corporations:												
Increase (decrease) in retained earnings	(337)	*177*	*418*	*150*	*283*	*999*	*665*	*607*	*1,496*	*(380)*	*(19)*	*4,059*
Self-supported capital investments	*891*	*882*	*783*	*776*	*805*	*983*	*1,296*	*1,809*	*3,353*	*2,481*	*2,947*	*17,006*
Less: loan repayments and other accounting changes	*(756)*	*(897)*	*(502)*	*(1,387)*	*(790)*	*(729)*	*(747)*	*(379)*	*(1,031)*	*(1,005)*	*(1,048)*	*(9,271)*
	(202)	162	699	(461)	298	1,253	1,214	2,037	3,818	1,096	1,880	11,794
Other working capital changes	168	(1,821)	(1,555)	(814)	(1,296)	464	(3,102)	(2,852)	321	(491)	(1,033)	(12,011)
	238	**(2,561)**	**(783)**	**(377)**	**(757)**	**1,287**	**614**	**498**	**(209)**	**756**	**1,034**	**(260)**
Increase (decrease) in financial statement debt	**1,928**	**377**	**446**	**(2,032)**	**(1,864)**	**(1,240)**	**8**	**2,859**	**3,019**	**3,422**	**4,845**	**11,768**
(Increase) decrease in sinking fund debt	482	444	455	104	456	261	1,149	515	805	(81)	(81)	4,509
Increase (decrease) in guarantees and non-guaranteed debt	(116)	(46)	17	22	(4)	(39)	41	3	47	(72)	275	128
Increase (decrease) in total provincial debt	**2,294**	**775**	**918**	**(1,906)**	**(1,412)**	**(1,018)**	**1,198**	**3,377**	**3,871**	**3,269**	**5,039**	**16,405**
Represented by increase (decrease) in:												
Taxpayer-supported debt	**2,410**	**1,869**	**631**	**(1,346)**	**(1,417)**	**(1,283)**	**621**	**(143)**	**3,575**	**1,834**	**2,837**	**9,588**
Self-supported debt	**(116)**	**(1,094)**	**287**	**(560)**	**5**	**265**	**577**	**3,520**	**296**	**1,435**	**2,202**	**6,817**
Total provincial debt	**2,294**	**775**	**918**	**(1,906)**	**(1,412)**	**(1,018)**	**1,198**	**3,377**	**3,871**	**3,269**	**5,039**	**16,405**

Table A2.5 Revenue by Source – 2000/01 to 2011/12 [1]

($ millions)	Actual 2000/01	Actual 2001/02	Actual 2002/03	Actual 2003/04	Actual 2004/05	Actual 2005/06	Actual 2006/07	Actual 2007/08	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Average annual change (per cent)
Taxation revenue:													
Personal income	5,963	5,366	4,150	4,877	5,050	5,838	6,905	6,956	6,093	5,529	5,361	5,861	-0.2
Corporate income	1,054	1,522	612	775	1,255	1,426	1,538	2,250	2,038	1,317	1,658	1,629	4.0
Harmonized sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,176	5,779	n/a
Other sales	3,742	3,682	3,928	4,140	4,282	4,480	4,857	5,220	5,101	4,893	1,418	150	n/a
Fuel	715	659	687	875	904	911	901	935	891	884	940	928	2.4
Carbon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	541	741	959	n/a
Tobacco	460	499	606	647	699	701	726	692	708	682	734	636	3.0
Property	1,452	1,481	1,541	1,574	1,661	1,717	1,732	1,795	1,848	1,885	1,918	1,911	2.5
Property transfer	262	303	407	518	604	843	914	1,068	715	887	855	944	12.4
Corporation capital	459	395	198	124	160	162	91	117	108	95	(3)	(5)	n/a
Insurance premium	196	203	223	300	302	330	353	373	389	389	399	411	7.0
	14,303	**14,110**	**12,352**	**13,830**	**14,917**	**16,408**	**18,017**	**19,406**	**18,197**	**17,102**	**18,197**	**19,203**	2.7
Natural resource revenue:													
Natural gas royalties	1,249	836	1,056	1,230	1,439	1,921	1,207	1,132	1,314	406	312	339	-11.2
Crown land tenures	219	254	267	320	342	386	441	569	814	867	923	928	14.0
Columbia River Treaty	632	360	100	230	258	319	223	246	231	168	136	110	-14.7
Other energy and minerals	207	173	202	199	256	392	456	367	479	421	514	529	8.9
Forests	1,341	1,253	1,323	1,014	1,363	1,214	1,276	1,087	557	387	436	482	-8.9
Other resources	308	298	270	300	301	316	341	340	412	397	406	423	2.9
	3,956	**3,174**	**3,218**	**3,293**	**3,959**	**4,548**	**3,944**	**3,741**	**3,807**	**2,646**	**2,727**	**2,811**	3.1
Other revenue:													
Medical Services Plan premiums	894	954	1,355	1,447	1,465	1,482	1,524	1,557	1,595	1,666	1,787	1,919	7.2
Post-secondary education fees	440	452	580	781	836	892	928	979	1,039	1,126	1,237	1,294	10.3
Other health-care related fees	211	221	217	231	228	225	237	248	257	267	308	324	4.0
Motor vehicle licences and permits	339	342	351	363	381	403	424	442	447	447	465	479	3.2
BC Ferries tolls	292	306	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a
Other fees and licences	772	762	737	710	746	679	690	749	669	614	635	709	-0.8
Investment earnings	1,476	1,279	1,028	955	836	954	1,040	1,153	821	954	867	1,042	-3.1
Sales of goods and services	1,064	1,006	986	714	741	719	678	637	694	728	759	930	-1.2
Miscellaneous	1,022	1,011	965	1,241	1,444	1,550	1,872	1,918	1,925	1,981	2,044	1,900	5.8
	6,510	**6,333**	**6,534**	**6,442**	**6,677**	**6,904**	**7,393**	**7,683**	**7,447**	**7,783**	**8,102**	**8,597**	2.6
Contributions from the federal government:													
Health and social transfers	2,619	2,445	2,606	3,044	3,421	4,220	4,473	4,614	4,743	4,883	5,176	5,384	6.8
Harmonized sales tax transition payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	769	580	n/a
Equalization	-	158	543	(330)	979	590	459	-	-	-	-	-	n/a
Other cost-shared agreements	677	717	674	905	822	1,015	1,455	1,318	1,242	1,784	2,052	1,743	9.0
	3,296	**3,320**	**3,823**	**3,619**	**5,222**	**5,825**	**6,387**	**5,932**	**5,985**	**6,917**	**7,997**	**7,707**	8.0
Commercial Crown corporation net income:													
BC Hydro	446	403	418	111	402	266	407	369	365	447	591	558	2.1
Liquor Distribution Branch	642	637	654	727	779	800	840	857	891	877	890	909	3.2
BC Lotteries (net of payments to federal gov't)	554	598	663	719	811	914	1,011	1,080	1,082	1,070	1,096	1,099	6.4
BCRC	(7)	(166)	4	41	183	33	30	13	36	2	14	14	n/a
ICBC	(14)	(242)	80	352	383	191	381	633	512	601	326	102	n/a
Transportation Invest. Corp. (Port Mann)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47)	(4)	(7)	(17)	n/a
Other	3	2	15	7	7	19	19	24	24	22	17	15	15.8
	1,624	**1,232**	**1,834**	**1,957**	**2,565**	**2,223**	**2,688**	**2,976**	**2,863**	**3,015**	**2,921**	**2,680**	4.7
Total revenue	**29,689**	**28,169**	**27,761**	**29,141**	**33,340**	**35,908**	**38,429**	**39,738**	**38,299**	**37,463**	**39,950**	**40,998**	3.0

Table A2.6 Revenue by Source Supplementary Information – 2000/01 to 2011/12

($ millions)	Actual 2000/01	Actual 2001/02	Actual 2002/03	Actual 2003/04	Actual 2004/05	Actual 2005/06	Actual 2006/07	Actual 2007/08	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Average annual change
													(per cent)
Per cent of Nominal GDP: [2]													
Taxation	10.9	10.6	8.9	9.5	9.5	9.7	9.9	10.1	9.1	8.9	9.0	9.1	-1.7
Natural resources	3.0	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.2	1.9	1.9	1.4	1.3	1.3	-7.2
Other	5.0	4.7	4.7	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.0	3.7	4.1	4.0	4.1	-1.8
Contributions from the federal government	2.5	2.5	2.8	2.5	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.1	3.0	3.6	3.9	3.6	3.4
Commercial Crown corporation net income	1.2	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.3	0.2
Total revenue	**22.6**	**21.1**	**20.1**	**20.0**	**21.1**	**21.2**	**21.1**	**20.7**	**19.2**	**19.5**	**19.7**	**19.3**	-1.4
Growth rates:													
Taxation	4.0	-1.3	-12.5	12.0	7.9	10.0	9.8	7.7	-6.2	6.0	6.4	5.5	3.0
Natural resources	43.4	-19.8	1.4	2.3	20.2	14.9	-13.3	-5.1	1.8	-30.5	3.1	3.1	-2.0
Other	9.5	-2.7	3.2	-1.4	3.6	3.4	7.1	3.9	-3.1	4.5	4.1	6.1	2.6
Contributions from the federal government	3.6	0.7	15.2	-5.3	44.3	11.5	9.6	-7.1	0.9	15.6	15.6	-3.6	8.9
Commercial Crown corporation net income	39.0	-24.1	48.9	6.7	31.1	-13.3	20.9	10.7	-3.8	5.3	-2.9	-8.4	6.5
Total revenue	**10.8**	**-5.1**	**-1.4**	**5.0**	**14.4**	**7.7**	**7.0**	**3.4**	**-3.6**	**-2.2**	**6.6**	**2.6**	3.1
Per capita: [3]													
Taxation	3,541	3,462	3,014	3,355	3,590	3,910	4,246	4,503	4,151	3,835	4,017	4,199	1.6
Natural resources	979	779	785	799	953	1,084	929	868	868	593	602	615	-4.1
Other	1,612	1,554	1,594	1,563	1,607	1,645	1,742	1,783	1,699	1,745	1,789	1,880	1.4
Contributions from the federal government	816	814	933	878	1,257	1,388	1,505	1,376	1,365	1,551	1,765	1,685	6.8
Commercial Crown corporation net income	402	302	448	475	617	530	633	691	653	676	646	586	3.5
Total revenue	**7,350**	**6,910**	**6,774**	**7,069**	**8,024**	**8,556**	**9,056**	**9,221**	**8,736**	**8,400**	**8,820**	**8,965**	1.8
Real Per Capita Revenue (2011 $) [4]	**8,910**	**8,240**	**7,892**	**8,058**	**8,971**	**9,377**	**9,759**	**9,766**	**9,063**	**8,714**	**9,029**	**8,965**	0.1
Growth rate (per cent)	8.1	-7.5	-4.2	2.1	11.3	4.5	4.1	0.1	-7.2	-3.8	3.6	-0.7	0.9

[1] Figures have been restated to reflect government accounting policies in effect at March 31, 2012.

[2] Revenue as a per cent of GDP is calculated using GDP for the calendar year ending in the fiscal year (e.g. 2011/12 revenue divided by GDP for the 2011 calendar year). As nominal GDP for the calendar year ending 2011 is not available, the 2011 GDP projected in February 2012 has been used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 for demonstration purposes. Totals may not add due to rounding.

[3] Per capita revenue is calculated using July 1 population (e.g. 2011/12 revenue divided by population on July 1, 2011). Totals may not add due to rounding.

[4] Revenue is converted to real (inflation-adjusted) terms using the consumer price index (CPI) for the corresponding calendar year (e.g. 2011 CPI for 2011/12 revenue).

Table A2.7 Expense by Function[1] – 2000/01 to 2011/12

($ millions)	Actual 2000/01	Actual 2001/02	Actual 2002/03	Actual 2003/04	Actual 2004/05	Actual 2005/06	Actual 2006/07	Actual 2007/08	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Average annual change
Function:													(per cent)
Health:													
Medical Services Plan	2,118	2,367	2,461	2,540	2,546	2,696	2,964	3,263	3,391	3,504	3,763	4,004	6.0
Pharmacare	657	717	728	723	793	868	914	955	1,010	1,053	1,129	1,147	5.2
Regional services	6,327	7,107	7,393	7,593	7,781	8,346	8,751	9,321	10,030	10,273	10,597	11,255	5.4
Other healthcare expenses	269	313	328	343	361	469	565	667	601	597	625	642	8.2
	9,371	10,504	10,910	11,199	11,481	12,379	13,194	14,206	15,032	15,427	16,114	17,048	5.6
Education:													
Elementary and secondary	4,318	4,495	4,542	4,687	4,757	4,829	5,272	5,521	5,740	5,778	5,802	5,885	2.9
Post-secondary	2,703	3,002	3,127	3,329	3,536	3,914	4,072	4,314	4,554	4,740	4,865	4,917	5.6
Other education expenses	181	191	211	198	195	171	147	152	158	528	504	436	8.3
	7,202	7,688	7,880	8,214	8,488	8,914	9,491	9,987	10,452	11,046	11,171	11,238	4.1
Social services:													
Social assistance	1,433	1,389	1,404	1,164	1,027	1,127	1,254	1,271	1,352	1,462	1,512	1,554	0.7
Child welfare	964	1,105	916	774	759	832	964	925	1,073	1,077	1,118	1,112	1.3
Community living and other services	713	821	673	725	728	682	586	756	723	729	754	769	0.7
	3,110	3,315	2,993	2,663	2,514	2,641	2,804	2,952	3,148	3,268	3,384	3,435	0.9
Protection of persons and property	1,004	1,048	1,099	1,217	1,068	1,245	1,184	1,429	1,429	1,380	1,448	1,512	3.8
Transportation	1,449	1,427	1,587	1,121	1,310	1,197	1,251	1,378	1,401	1,453	1,580	1,544	0.6
Natural resources & economic development	1,680	1,737	1,435	1,534	1,578	1,480	1,580	1,859	1,656	1,880	1,995	1,518	-0.9
Other	719	802	812	1,067	1,021	1,082	1,235	1,389	1,652	1,385	1,211	1,414	6.3
General government	924	1,052	971	911	899	1,099	1,183	1,116	1,306	1,254	1,044	1,147	2.0
Interest	2,986	2,770	2,553	2,446	2,305	2,198	2,270	2,237	2,158	2,197	2,252	2,383	-2.0
Operating expense	**28,445**	**30,343**	**30,240**	**30,372**	**30,664**	**32,235**	**34,192**	**36,553**	**38,234**	**39,290**	**40,199**	**41,239**	3.4
Unusual items:													
Joint trusteeship	52	(1,464)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restructuring exit expenses	-	347	169	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiating Framework incentive payments	-	-	-	-	-	710	264	4	2	-	-	-	
Climate Action Dividend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	(20)	-	-	-	
Liability for HST transition funding repayment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,599	
Total expense	**28,497**	**29,226**	**30,409**	**30,495**	**30,664**	**32,945**	**34,456**	**36,997**	**38,216**	**39,290**	**40,199**	**42,838**	
Per cent of operating expense:													
Health	32.9	34.6	36.1	36.9	37.4	38.4	38.6	38.9	39.3	39.3	40.1	41.3	2.1
Education	25.3	25.3	26.1	27.0	27.7	27.7	27.8	27.3	27.3	28.1	27.8	27.3	0.7
Social services and housing	10.9	10.9	9.9	8.8	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.1	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.3	-2.4
Protection of persons and property	3.5	3.5	3.6	4.0	3.5	3.9	3.5	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.6	3.7	0.3
Transportation	5.1	4.7	5.2	3.7	4.3	3.7	3.7	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.9	3.7	-2.8
Natural resources & economic development	5.9	5.7	4.7	5.1	5.1	4.6	4.6	5.1	4.3	4.8	5.0	3.7	-4.2
Other	2.5	2.6	2.7	3.5	3.3	3.4	3.6	3.8	4.3	3.5	3.0	3.4	2.8
General government	3.2	3.5	3.2	3.0	2.9	3.4	3.5	3.1	3.4	3.2	2.6	2.8	-1.4
Interest	10.5	9.1	8.4	8.1	7.5	6.8	6.6	6.1	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.8	-5.3
	100.0	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	

[1] Figures have been restated to reflect government accounting policies in effect at March 31, 2012.

Table A2.8 Expense by Function [1] Supplementary Information – 2000/01 to 2011/12

($ millions)	Actual 2000/01	Actual 2001/02	Actual 2002/03	Actual 2003/04	Actual 2004/05	Actual 2005/06	Actual 2006/07	Actual 2007/08	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Average annual change
													(per cent)
Per cent of Nominal GDP: [2]													
Health	7.1	7.9	7.9	7.7	7.3	7.3	7.2	7.4	7.5	8.0	7.9	8.0	1.1
Education	5.5	5.8	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.8	5.5	5.3	-0.3
Social services and housing	2.4	2.5	2.2	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.6	-3.4
Protection of persons and property	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	-0.6
Transportation	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.7	-3.7
Natural resources & economic development	1.3	1.3	1.0	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.8	1.0	1.0	0.7	-5.1
Other	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.8
General government	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.5	-2.4
Interest	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	-6.2
Operating expense	**21.7**	**22.7**	**21.9**	**20.9**	**19.4**	**19.0**	**18.8**	**19.0**	**19.2**	**20.5**	**19.8**	**19.5**	-1.0
Growth rates:													
Health	7.5	12.1	3.9	2.6	2.5	7.8	6.6	7.7	5.8	2.6	4.5	5.8	5.8
Education	8.4	6.7	2.5	4.2	3.3	5.0	6.5	5.2	4.7	5.7	1.1	0.6	4.5
Social services and housing	4.5	6.6	-9.7	-11.0	-5.6	5.1	6.2	5.3	6.6	3.8	3.5	1.5	1.4
Protection of persons and property	-1.9	4.4	4.9	10.7	-12.2	16.6	-4.9	20.7	0.0	-3.4	4.9	4.4	3.7
Transportation	-8.8	-1.5	11.2	-29.4	16.9	-8.6	4.5	10.2	1.7	3.7	8.7	-2.3	0.5
Natural resources & economic development	26.4	3.4	-17.4	6.9	2.9	-6.2	6.8	17.7	-10.9	13.5	6.1	-23.9	2.1
Other	3.0	11.5	1.2	31.4	-4.3	6.0	14.1	12.5	18.9	-16.2	-12.6	16.8	6.9
General government	1.9	13.9	-7.7	-6.2	-1.3	22.2	7.6	-5.7	17.0	-4.0	-16.7	9.9	2.6
Interest	1.8	-7.2	-7.8	-4.2	-5.8	-4.6	3.3	-1.5	-3.5	1.8	2.5	5.8	-1.6
Operating expense	**6.1**	**6.7**	**-0.3**	**0.4**	**1.0**	**5.1**	**6.1**	**6.9**	**4.6**	**2.8**	**2.3**	**2.6**	3.7
Per capita: [3]													
Health	2,320	2,577	2,662	2,717	2,763	2,950	3,109	3,296	3,429	3,459	3,557	3,728	4.4
Education	1,783	1,886	1,923	1,993	2,043	2,124	2,237	2,317	2,384	2,477	2,466	2,457	3.0
Social services and housing	770	813	730	646	605	629	661	685	718	733	747	751	-0.2
Protection of persons and property	249	257	268	295	257	297	279	332	326	309	320	331	2.6
Transportation	355	350	387	272	315	285	295	320	320	326	349	338	-0.5
Natural resources & economic development	416	426	350	372	380	353	372	431	378	422	440	332	-2.0
Other	178	197	198	259	246	258	291	322	377	311	267	309	5.1
General government	229	258	237	221	216	262	279	259	298	281	230	251	0.8
Interest	739	680	623	593	555	524	535	519	492	493	497	521	-3.1
Operating expense	**7,043**	**7,444**	**7,378**	**7,368**	**7,380**	**7,682**	**8,058**	**8,481**	**8,722**	**8,811**	**8,873**	**9,018**	2.3
Real Per Capita Operating Expense (2011 $) [4]	**8,537**	**8,876**	**8,596**	**8,398**	**8,251**	**8,418**	**8,683**	**8,983**	**9,047**	**9,139**	**9,085**	**9,017**	0.5
Growth rate (per cent)	3.5	4.0	-3.2	-2.3	-1.8	2.0	3.2	3.4	0.7	1.0	-0.6	-0.7	0.8

[1] Figures have been restated to reflect government accounting policies in effect at March 31, 2012.

[2] Expense as a per cent of GDP is calculated using GDP for the calendar year ending in the fiscal year (e.g. 2011/12 expense divided by GDP for the 2011 calendar year). Totals may not add due to rounding. As nominal GDP for the calendar year ending 2011 is not available, the 2011 GDP projected in February 2012 has been used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 for demonstration purposes.

[3] Per capita expense is calculated using July 1 population (e.g. 2011/12 expense divided by population on July 1, 2011). Totals may not add due to rounding.

[4] Expense is converted to real (inflation-adjusted) terms using the consumer price index (CPI) for the corresponding calendar year (e.g. 2011 CPI for 2011/12 expense).

Table A2.9 Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) – 2000/01 to 2011/12

	Actual 2000/01	Actual 2001/02	Actual 2002/03	Actual 2003/04	Actual 2004/05	Actual 2005/06	Actual 2006/07	Actual 2007/08	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Average annual change
Taxpayer-supported programs and agencies:													(per cent)
Ministries and special offices (CRF)	33,579	33,495	29,751	29,049	27,252	27,129	28,647	30,224	31,874	31,353	30,221	27,228	-1.9
Service delivery agencies [1]	8,450	8,447	7,814	4,570	3,822	3,992	3,917	4,128	4,403	4,508	4,295	4,346	-5.9
Total FTEs	42,029	41,942	37,565	33,619	31,074	31,121	32,564	34,352	36,277	35,861	34,516	31,574	-2.6
Growth rates:													
Ministries and special offices (CRF)	1.4	-0.3	-10.1	-2.4	-6.2	-0.5	5.6	5.5	5.5	-1.6	-3.6	-9.9	-1.6
Service delivery agencies	-11.3	0.0	-18.0	-41.5	-16.4	4.4	-1.9	5.4	6.7	2.4	-4.7	1.2	-5.7
Population per FTE: [2]													
Total FTEs	96.1	97.2	109.1	122.6	133.7	134.9	130.3	125.5	120.8	124.4	131.2	144.8	3.8

[1] Service delivery agency FTE amounts do not include SUCH sector staff employment.

[2] Population per FTE is calculated using July 1 population (e.g. population on July 1, 2011 divided by 2011/12 FTEs).

Table A2.10 Capital Spending – 2000/01 to 2011/12

($ millions)	Actual 2000/01	Actual 2001/02	Actual 2002/03	Actual 2003/04	Actual 2004/05	Actual 2005/06	Actual 2006/07	Actual 2007/08	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Average annual change (per cent)
Taxpayer-supported:													
Education													
Schools (K–12)	595	459	383	313	239	286	322	380	413	449	433	560	-0.5
Post-secondary	254	391	412	605	696	790	874	782	658	672	925	662	9.1
Health	459	275	422	420	568	848	760	881	892	927	916	732	4.3
BC Transportation Financing Authority	485	344	275	407	513	713	821	884	881	918	1,080	921	6.0
BC Transit	27	19	33	7	8	24	13	37	77	150	39	37	2.9
Rapid Transit Project 2000	300	210	35	14	15	16	15	-	-	-	-	-	n/a
BC Ferries	55	55	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a
Vancouver Convention Centre expansion	-	-	-	56	51	85	105	251	242	41	10	1	n/a
BC Place redevelopment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	75	197	194	n/a
Government operating (ministries)	208	228	208	214	215	320	355	335	430	306	261	245	1.5
Other	182	112	74	36	53	60	139	117	133	184	250	220	1.7
	2,565	**2,093**	**1,900**	**2,072**	**2,358**	**3,142**	**3,404**	**3,667**	**3,771**	**3,722**	**4,111**	**3,572**	3.1
Self-supported:													
BC Hydro	412	531	696	574	528	610	807	1,076	1,397	2,406	1,519	1,917	15.0
BC Transmission Corporation	-	-	-	-	-	21	50	70	19	12	-	-	n/a
Columbia River power projects	126	118	54	100	84	30	19	29	32	16	67	108	-1.4
Transportation Invest. Corp. (Port Mann)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	772	742	728	n/a
BC Railway Company	124	78	52	33	30	15	19	20	10	14	6	9	-21.2
ICBC	78	107	41	26	31	27	22	23	22	22	48	92	1.5
BC Lottery Corporation	13	20	30	49	93	83	44	60	97	92	81	74	17.1
Liquor Distribution Branch	20	37	9	1	10	19	22	18	17	19	18	19	-0.5
	773	**891**	**882**	**783**	**776**	**805**	**983**	**1,296**	**1,809**	**3,353**	**2,481**	**2,947**	12.9
Total capital spending	**3,338**	**2,984**	**2,782**	**2,855**	**3,134**	**3,947**	**4,387**	**4,963**	**5,580**	**7,075**	**6,592**	**6,519**	6.3
Per cent of Nominal GDP: [1]													
Taxpayer-supported	2.0	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.7	-1.3
Self-supported	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.7	1.2	1.4	8.1
Total	2.5	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.3	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.7	3.2	3.1	1.7
Growth rates:													
Taxpayer-supported	3.9	-18.4	-9.2	9.1	13.8	33.2	8.3	7.7	2.8	-1.3	10.5	-13.1	3.9
Self-supported	8.3	15.3	-1.0	-11.2	-0.9	3.7	22.1	31.8	39.6	85.4	-26.0	18.8	16.1
Total	4.9	-10.6	-6.8	2.6	9.8	25.9	11.1	13.1	12.4	26.8	-6.8	-1.1	7.0
Per capita: [2]													
Taxpayer-supported	635	513	464	503	567	749	802	851	860	835	908	781	1.9
Self-supported	191	219	215	190	187	192	232	301	413	752	548	644	11.7
Total	826	732	679	693	754	940	1,034	1,152	1,273	1,586	1,455	1,425	5.1
Real Per Capita Capital Spending (2011 $) [3]	**1,002**	**873**	**791**	**789**	**843**	**1,031**	**1,114**	**1,220**	**1,320**	**1,646**	**1,490**	**1,425**	3.3
Growth rate (per cent)	2.3	-12.9	-9.4	-0.2	6.8	22.2	8.1	9.5	8.3	24.6	-9.5	-4.3	3.8

[1] Capital spending as a per cent of GDP is calculated using GDP for the calendar year ending in the fiscal year (e.g. 2011/12 amounts divided by GDP for the 2011 calendar year). As nominal GDP for the calendar year ending 2011 is not available, the 2011 GDP projected in February 2012 has been used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 for demonstration purposes. Totals may not add due to rounding.

[2] Per capita capital spending is calculated using July 1 population (e.g. 2011/12 amounts divided by population on July 1, 2011). Totals may not add due to rounding.

[3] Capital spending is converted to real (inflation-adjusted) terms using the consumer price index (CPI) for the corresponding calendar year (e.g. 2011 CPI for 2011/12 capital spending).

Table A2.11 Provincial Debt – 2000/01 to 2011/12

($ millions)	Actual 2000/01	Actual 2001/02	Actual 2002/03	Actual 2003/04	Actual 2004/05	Actual 2005/06	Actual 2006/07	Actual 2007/08	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Average annual change
													(per cent)
Taxpayer-supported debt:													
Provincial government operating	11,260	12,811	14,315	14,340	12,894	9,952	6,928	5,330	3,048	4,663	4,268	5,117	-6.9
Provincial government general capital	318	508	642	840	1,075	1,391	1,961	2,274	2,696	2,696	2,696	2,696	n/a
Provincial government direct operating	**11,578**	**13,319**	**14,957**	**15,180**	**13,969**	**11,343**	**8,889**	**7,604**	**5,744**	**7,359**	**6,964**	**7,813**	-3.5
Other taxpayer-supported debt (mainly capital):													
Education facilities													
Schools	4,111	4,341	4,562	4,649	4,737	4,860	5,013	5,216	5,522	5,777	6,016	6,407	4.1
Post-secondary institutions	1,626	1,785	1,842	2,190	2,398	2,772	3,024	3,437	3,626	3,843	4,092	4,185	9.0
	5,737	6,126	6,404	6,839	7,135	7,632	8,037	8,653	9,148	9,620	10,108	10,592	5.7
Health facilities	2,028	2,186	2,265	2,343	2,253	2,635	3,053	3,511	3,936	4,389	4,895	5,293	9.1
Highways, ferries and public transit													
BC Transportation Financing Authority	2,197	2,514	2,661	2,764	2,474	2,699	3,237	3,948	4,586	5,211	5,785	6,287	10.0
SkyTrain extension	836	1,044	1,105	1,119	1,135	1,145	1,153	1,153	1,154	1,154	1,155	1,174	3.1
Public transit	991	982	979	965	957	959	950	958	997	997	997	1,000	0.1
BC Transit	75	79	87	83	78	80	96	84	94	140	158	183	8.4
Rapid Transit Project 2000 Ltd	114	47	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a
BC Ferries	21	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a
	4,234	4,685	4,835	4,931	4,644	4,883	5,436	6,143	6,831	7,502	8,095	8,644	6.7
Other													
Social Housing	265	299	161	156	133	189	216	218	286	305	511	674	8.9
Provincial government general capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	570	808	n/a
BC Immigration Investment Fund	-	9	18	29	88	148	167	256	287	289	347	398	n/a
Homeowner Protection Office	71	113	123	129	130	110	110	136	150	144	-	-	n/a
BC Pavilion Corporation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	250	383	n/a
BC Buildings	610	596	456	317	241	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a
552513 BC Ltd. (Skeena Cellulose)	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a
Other	244	181	164	90	75	65	60	68	64	70	115	87	-8.9
	1,527	1,198	922	721	667	758	553	678	787	1,151	1,793	2,350	4.0
Total other taxpayer-supported debt	**13,526**	**14,195**	**14,426**	**14,834**	**14,699**	**15,908**	**17,079**	**18,985**	**20,702**	**22,662**	**24,891**	**26,879**	6.4
Total taxpayer-supported debt	**25,104**	**27,514**	**29,383**	**30,014**	**28,668**	**27,251**	**25,968**	**26,589**	**26,446**	**30,021**	**31,855**	**34,692**	3.0
Self-supported debt:													
Commercial Crown corporations and agencies													
BC Hydro	6,649	6,670	6,784	7,040	6,906	6,892	7,144	7,633	9,054	10,792	11,710	12,978	6.3
Transportation Invest. Corp. (Port Mann)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	544	1,148	1,779	n/a
Post-secondary institutions' subsidiaries	5	20	22	22	32	32	58	115	134	201	173	173	n/a
Columbia River power projects	113	184	165	215	257	247	236	219	208	196	183	481	14.1
BC Transmission Corporation	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	79	70	70	-	-	n/a
BC Lottery Corporation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	85	90	n/a
Liquor Distribution Branch	2	13	9	7	6	5	3	2	1	1	-	-	n/a
BC Rail	603	614	494	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a
	7,372	7,501	7,474	7,761	7,201	7,206	7,471	8,048	9,487	11,864	13,299	15,501	7.0
Warehouse borrowing program	1,312	1,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,081	-	-	-	n/a
Total self-supported debt	**8,684**	**8,568**	**7,474**	**7,761**	**7,201**	**7,206**	**7,471**	**8,048**	**11,568**	**11,864**	**13,299**	**15,501**	5.4
Total provincial debt	**33,788**	**36,082**	**36,857**	**37,775**	**35,869**	**34,457**	**33,439**	**34,637**	**38,014**	**41,885**	**45,154**	**50,193**	3.7

Table A2.12 Provincial Debt Supplementary Information – 2000/01 to 2011/12

($ millions)	Actual 2000/01	Actual 2001/02	Actual 2002/03	Actual 2003/04	Actual 2004/05	Actual 2005/06	Actual 2006/07	Actual 2007/08	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Average annual change
Per cent of Nominal GDP[1]													(per cent)
Taxpayer-supported debt:													
Provincial government direct operating	8.8	10.0	10.8	10.4	8.9	6.7	4.9	4.0	2.9	3.8	3.4	3.7	-7.6
Education facilities	4.4	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.5	4.6	5.0	5.0	5.0	1.2
Health facilities	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.4	2.5	4.5
Highways, ferries and public transit	3.2	3.5	3.5	3.4	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.2	3.4	3.9	4.0	4.1	2.2
Other	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.1	-0.4
Total taxpayer-supported debt	19.1	20.6	21.3	20.6	18.2	16.1	14.2	13.8	13.3	15.6	15.7	16.4	-1.4
Self-supported debt:													
Commercial Crown corporations & agencies	5.6	5.6	5.4	5.3	4.6	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.8	6.2	6.5	7.3	2.4
Warehouse borrowing program	1.0	0.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	-	-	-	n/a
Total self-supported debt	6.6	6.4	5.4	5.3	4.6	4.2	4.1	4.2	5.8	6.2	6.5	7.3	0.9
Total provincial debt	**25.7**	**27.0**	**26.7**	**25.9**	**22.7**	**20.3**	**18.3**	**18.0**	**19.1**	**21.8**	**22.2**	**23.7**	-0.8
Growth rates:													
Taxpayer-supported debt:													
Provincial government direct operating	-12.9	15.0	12.3	1.5	-8.0	-18.8	-21.6	-14.5	-24.5	28.1	-5.4	12.2	-2.1
Education facilities	5.7	6.8	4.5	6.8	4.3	7.0	5.3	7.7	5.7	5.2	5.1	4.8	5.7
Health facilities	20.8	7.8	3.6	3.4	3.8	17.0	15.9	15.0	12.1	11.5	11.5	8.1	9.3
Highways, ferries and public transit	20.0	10.7	3.2	2.0	5.8	5.1	11.3	13.0	11.2	9.8	7.9	6.8	6.8
Other	19.7	-21.5	23.0	-21.8	-7.5	13.6	-27.0	22.6	16.1	46.3	55.8	31.1	7.7
Total taxpayer-supported debt	0.4	9.6	6.8	2.1	4.5	4.9	4.7	2.4	0.5	13.5	6.1	8.9	3.2
Self-supported debt:													
Commercial Crown corporations & agencies	-6.8	1.7	0.4	3.8	-7.2	0.1	3.7	7.7	17.9	25.1	12.1	16.6	7.4
Warehouse borrowing program	0.6	-18.7	-100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.0	-	-	n/a
Total self-supported debt	-5.9	-1.3	-12.8	3.8	-7.2	0.1	3.7	7.7	43.7	2.6	12.1	16.6	6.3
Total provincial debt	**-1.9**	**6.8**	**2.1**	**2.5**	**-5.0**	**-3.9**	**-3.0**	**3.6**	**9.7**	**10.2**	**7.8**	**11.2**	3.8
Per capita[2]													
Taxpayer-supported debt:													
Provincial government direct operating	2,866	3,267	3,650	3,682	3,362	2,703	2,095	1,764	1,310	1,650	1,537	1,708	-4.6
Education facilities	1,420	1,503	1,563	1,659	1,717	1,819	1,894	2,008	2,087	2,157	2,232	2,316	4.5
Health facilities	502	536	553	568	542	628	719	815	898	984	1,081	1,157	7.9
Highways, ferries and public transit	1,048	1,149	1,180	1,196	1,118	1,164	1,281	1,425	1,558	1,682	1,787	1,890	5.5
Other	378	294	225	175	161	181	130	157	180	258	396	514	2.8
Total taxpayer-supported debt	6,215	6,750	7,170	7,281	6,899	6,493	6,119	6,170	6,032	6,731	7,033	7,586	1.8
Self-supported debt:													
Commercial Crown corporations & agencies	1,825	1,840	1,824	1,883	1,733	1,717	1,761	1,867	2,164	2,660	2,936	3,389	5.8
Warehouse borrowing program	325	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	-	-	-	n/a
Total self-supported debt	2,150	2,102	1,824	1,883	1,733	1,717	1,761	1,867	2,639	2,936	2,660	3,389	4.2
Total provincial debt	**8,365**	**8,852**	**8,994**	**9,163**	**8,632**	**8,210**	**7,880**	**8,037**	**8,671**	**9,391**	**9,968**	**10,975**	2.5
Real Per Capita Provincial Debt (2011 $)[3]	**10,141**	**10,555**	**10,477**	**10,446**	**9,651**	**8,998**	**8,492**	**8,512**	**8,995**	**9,743**	**10,205**	**10,975**	0.7
Growth rate (per cent)	4.3	4.1	-0.7	-0.3	-7.6	-6.8	-5.6	0.2	5.7	8.3	4.7	7.5	0.9

[1] Debt as a per cent of GDP is calculated using GDP for the calendar year ending in the fiscal year (e.g. 2011/12 debt divided by GDP for the 2011 calendar year). As nominal GDP for the calendar year ending in 2011 is not available, the 2011 GDP projected in February 2012 has been used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 for demonstration purposes. Totals may not add due to rounding.

[2] Per capita debt is calculated using July 1 population (e.g. 2011/12 debt divided by population on July 1, 2011). Totals may not add due to rounding.

[3] Debt is converted to real (inflation adjusted) terms using the consumer price index (CPI) for the corresponding calendar year (e.g. 2011 CPI for 2011/12 debt).

Table A2.13 Key Provincial Debt Indicators – 2000/2001 to 2011/12 [1]

	Actual 2000/01	Actual 2001/02	Actual 2002/03	Actual 2003/04	Actual 2004/05	Actual 2005/06	Actual 2006/07	Actual 2007/08	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Average annual change
Debt to revenue (per cent)													(per cent)
Total provincial	81.3	92.1	104.4	100.7	85.2	74.9	69.2	69.4	78.0	87.5	89.9	96.5	1.6
Taxpayer-supported	88.1	100.2	110.0	107.3	88.6	77.9	69.8	69.6	71.9	84.0	80.4	86.9	-0.1
Debt per capita ($) [2]													
Total provincial	8,365	8,852	8,994	9,163	8,632	8,210	7,880	8,037	8,671	9,391	9,968	10,975	2.5
Taxpayer-supported	6,215	6,750	7,170	7,281	6,899	6,493	6,119	6,170	6,032	6,731	7,033	7,586	1.8
Debt to nominal GDP (per cent) [3]													
Total provincial	25.7	27.0	26.7	25.9	22.7	20.3	18.3	18.0	19.1	21.8	22.2	23.7	-0.8
Taxpayer-supported	19.1	20.6	21.3	20.6	18.2	16.1	14.2	13.8	13.3	15.6	15.7	16.4	-1.4
Interest bite (cents per dollar of revenue) [4]													
Total provincial	6.4	6.3	6.4	5.9	4.7	4.4	4.3	4.0	4.4	4.6	4.3	4.4	-3.3
Taxpayer-supported	6.7	6.4	6.3	6.1	5.0	4.4	4.2	3.9	4.3	4.3	4.0	4.1	-4.4
Interest costs ($ millions)													
Total provincial	2,646	2,456	2,258	2,228	1,997	2,007	2,069	2,010	2,138	2,206	2,163	2,291	-1.3
Taxpayer-supported	1,913	1,758	1,690	1,703	1,633	1,542	1,570	1,488	1,570	1,535	1,596	1,625	-1.5
Interest rate (per cent) [5]													
Taxpayer-supported	7.6	6.7	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.9	5.7	5.9	5.4	5.2	4.9	-3.9
Background Information:													
Revenue ($ millions)													
Total provincial [6]	41,566	39,163	35,307	37,519	42,112	46,029	48,340	49,938	48,761	47,858	50,235	52,018	2.1
Taxpayer-supported [7]	28,502	27,457	26,714	27,974	32,361	34,961	37,203	38,192	36,784	35,748	39,639	39,903	3.1
Debt ($ millions)													
Total provincial	33,788	36,082	36,857	37,775	35,869	34,457	33,439	34,637	38,014	41,885	45,154	50,193	3.7
Taxpayer-supported [8]	25,104	27,514	29,383	30,014	28,668	27,251	25,968	26,589	26,446	30,021	31,855	34,692	3.0
Provincial nominal GDP ($ millions) [9]	131,333	133,514	138,193	145,642	157,675	169,664	182,251	192,117	199,441	191,863	203,147	211,977	4.4
Population (thousands at July 1) [10]	4,039	4,076	4,098	4,122	4,155	4,197	4,244	4,310	4,384	4,460	4,530	4,573	1.1

[1] Includes fiscal data of school districts, post-secondary institutions and regional health authorities/societies (SUCH).

[2] The ratio of debt to population (e.g. 2011/12 debt divided by population at July 1, 2011).

[3] The ratio of debt outstanding at fiscal year end to provincial nominal gross domestic product (GDP) for the calendar year ending in the fiscal year (e.g. 2011/12 debt divided by 2011 nominal GDP). As nominal GDP for t calendar year ending 2011 is not available, the 2011 GDP projected in February 2012 has been used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 for demonstration purposes.

[4] The ratio of interest costs (less sinking fund interest) to revenue. Figures include capitalized interest expense in order to provide a more comparable measure to outstanding debt.

[5] Weighted average of all outstanding debt issues.

[6] Includes revenue of the consolidated revenue fund (excluding dividends from enterprises) plus revenue of all government organizations and enterprises.

[7] Excludes revenue of government enterprises, but includes dividends from enterprises paid to the consolidated revenue fund.

[8] Excludes debt of commercial Crown corporations and agencies and funds held under the province's warehouse borrowing program.

[9] Nominal GDP for the calendar year ending in the fiscal year (e.g. Nominal GDP for 2011 is used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012). As nominal GDP for the calendar year ending 2011 is not available, the 2011 GDP projected in February 2012 has been used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 for demonstration purposes.

[10] Population at July 1st within the fiscal year (e.g. population at July 1, 2011 is used for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012).

Table A2.14 Historical Operating Statement Surplus (Deficit)

($ millions)	Consolidated Revenue Fund			Crown Corporations and Agencies	SUCH Sector & Regional Authorities	Other Adjustments	Surplus (Deficit) [1]	Surplus (Deficit) as a Per Cent of GDP
	Revenue	Expenditure	Balance					
1969/70	1,248	1,244	4	-	-	-	-	0.0
1970/71	1,373	1,274	99	-	-	-	-	1.0
1971/72	1,558	1,474	84	-	-	-	-	0.8
1972/73	1,772	1,675	97	-	-	-	-	0.8
1973/74	2,217	2,071	146	-	-	-	-	0.9
1974/75	2,769	2,779	(10)	-	-	-	-	(0.1)
1975/76	3,124	3,534	(410)	-	-	-	-	(2.1)
1976/77	3,785	3,691	94	-	-	-	-	0.4
1977/78	4,372	4,168	204	-	-	-	-	0.8
1978/79	4,853	4,582	271	-	-	-	-	0.9
1979/80 [1]	5,860	5,318	542	(88)	-	-	454	1.3
1980/81	5,982	6,239	(257)	45	-	-	(212)	(0.5)
1981/82	7,139	7,323	(184)	43	-	-	(141)	(0.3)
1982/83	7,678	8,662	(984)	(257)	-	-	(1,241)	(2.8)
1983/84	8,335	9,347	(1,012)	49	-	-	(963)	(2.0)
1984/85	8,807	9,801	(994)	172	-	-	(822)	(1.6)
1985/86	9,160	10,127	(967)	110	-	-	(857)	(1.6)
1986/87	9,463	10,624	(1,161)	526	-	-	(635)	(1.1)
1987/88	11,007	11,055	(48)	119	-	-	71	0.1
1988/89	12,570	11,834	736	194	-	-	930	1.3
1989/90	13,656	13,200	456	40	-	-	496	0.7
1990/91	14,236	15,010	(774)	107	-	-	(667)	(0.8)
1991/92	14,570	17,101	(2,531)	192	-	-	(2,339)	(2.9)
1992/93	16,172	17,858	(1,686)	210	-	-	(1,476)	(1.7)
1993/94	17,923	18,833	(910)	11	-	-	(899)	(1.0)
1994/95	19,506	19,953	(447)	219	-	-	(228)	(0.2)
1995/96	19,698	20,054	(356)	38	-	-	(318)	(0.3)
1996/97	20,126	20,241	(115)	(270)	-	-	(385)	(0.4)
1997/98	20,216	20,135	81	(248)	-	-	(167)	(0.1)
1998/99	20,312	20,527	(215)	(689)	(56)	-	(960)	(0.8)
1999/2000	21,836	22,157	(321)	345	(40)	-	(16)	0.0
2000/01	23,773	22,496	1,277	(171)	138	(52) [3]	1,192	0.9
2001/02	22,747	24,737	(1,990) [2]	(711) [2]	180	1,464 [3]	(1,057)	(0.8)
2002/03	22,041	25,000	(2,959)	(216)	527	-	(2,648)	(1.9)
2003/04	23,221	25,290	(2,069)	347	368	-	(1,354)	(0.9)
2004/05	27,341	26,085	1,256	1,035	385	-	2,676	1.7
2005/06	29,485	26,948	2,537	550	586	(710) [4]	2,963	1.7
2006/07	31,252	28,252	3,000	841	396	(264) [4]	3,973	2.2
2007/08	32,028	30,276	1,752	996	437	(444) [4,5]	2,741	1.4
2008/09	30,517	31,623	(1,106)	981	190	18 [4,5]	83	0.0
2009/10	28,620	31,760	(3,140)	804	509	-	(1,827)	(1.0)
2010/11	32,086	32,856	(770)	(195)	716	-	(249)	(0.1)
2011/12	32,451	33,772	(1,321)	257	823	(1,599) [6]	(1,840)	(0.9)

[1] The provincial government began publishing summary financial statements in 1979/80. Figures for prior years are unavailable. For 1969/70 to 1978/79, the CRF balance is used in place of the summary accounts surplus/(deficit).

[2] Does not include the $256 million transfer to the CRF for the wind-up of Forest Renewal BC and Fisheries Renewal BC.

[3] Impact of move to joint trusteeship for public service pension plans.

[4] Negotiating framework incentive payments.

[5] Climate Action Dividend.

[6] Onetime HST transition repayment

Table A2.15 Historical Provincial Debt Summary [1]

Year	Taxpayer-Supported Debt						Self-Supported Debt [3]	Total Provincial Debt	Total Debt as a Per Cent of GDP	Taxpayer-Supported Debt as a Per Cent of GDP
	Provincial Government Direct Operating	Education Facilities Capital Financing	Health Facilities Capital Financing	Highways, Ferries and Public Transit	Other [2]	Total Taxpayer-Supported Debt				
	(millions)								(per cent)	
1969/70	-	338	42	142	100	622	1,661	2,283	24.7	6.7
1970/71	-	362	64	172	99	697	1,808	2,505	25.6	7.1
1971/72	-	380	85	233	95	793	1,948	2,741	24.9	7.2
1972/73	-	408	105	288	87	888	2,062	2,950	23.8	7.2
1973/74	-	425	117	340	145	1,027	2,228	3,255	21.1	6.7
1974/75	-	485	133	386	149	1,153	2,650	3,803	21.3	6.5
1975/76	-	557	178	544	145	1,424	3,144	4,568	23.1	7.2
1976/77	261	658	236	649	188	1,992	3,787	5,779	24.4	8.4
1977/78	261	710	291	656	215	2,133	4,464	6,597	24.9	8.1
1978/79	261	778	334	653	91	2,117	4,838	6,955	23.3	7.1
1979/80	235	836	401	730	195	2,397	5,704	8,101	23.3	6.9
1980/81	209	919	461	729	270	2,588	5,956	8,544	21.6	6.5
1981/82	183	1,067	561	844	291	2,946	7,227	10,173	22.7	6.6
1982/83	883	1,204	660	1,024	894	4,665	7,692	12,357	27.4	10.4
1983/84	1,596	1,321	712	1,392	1,174	6,195	8,440	14,635	30.8	13.0
1984/85	2,476	1,308	717	691	1,276	6,468	9,082	15,550	31.2	13.0
1985/86	3,197	1,276	680	1,034	1,376	7,563	8,990	16,553	30.9	14.1
1986/87	4,802	1,268	681	1,097	812	8,660	8,485	17,145	30.3	15.3
1987/88	5,017	1,278	716	1,192	660	8,863	8,149	17,012	27.2	14.2
1988/89	4,919	1,322	763	1,213	842	9,059	7,396	16,455	23.7	13.1
1989/90	4,209	1,367	837	1,244	1,262	8,919	7,340	16,259	21.5	11.8
1990/91	4,726	1,565	959	1,287	1,281	9,818	7,444	17,262	21.8	12.4
1991/92	6,611	1,939	1,040	1,527	1,431	12,548	7,493	20,041	24.5	15.3
1992/93	8,969	2,426	1,141	1,719	1,641	15,896	7,526	23,422	26.8	18.2
1993/94	10,257	3,054	1,181	1,862	1,627	17,981	7,946	25,927	27.6	19.1
1994/95	10,181	3,631	1,318	2,158	1,749	19,037	8,013	27,050	26.9	18.9
1995/96	10,237	3,990	1,399	2,598	1,695	19,919	8,847	28,766	27.2	18.9
1996/97	11,030	4,230	1,431	3,144	1,440	21,275	8,096	29,371	27.0	19.5
1997/98	11,488	4,352	1,417	3,463	1,431	22,151	8,204	30,355	26.5	19.4
Information from 1998/99 onwards has been restated to include the SUCH sector and re-allocation of sinking fund.										
1998/99	11,707	5,023	1,494	3,678	1,330	23,232	8,910	32,142	27.8	20.1
1999/2000	13,295	5,429	1,679	3,527	1,276	25,206	9,232	34,438	26.5	20.8
2000/01	11,578	5,737	2,028	4,234	1,527	25,104	8,684	33,788	25.7	19.1
2001/02	13,319	6,126	2,186	4,685	1,198	27,514	8,568	36,082	27.0	20.6
2002/03	14,957	6,404	2,265	4,835	922	29,383	7,474	36,857	26.7	21.3
2003/04	15,180	6,839	2,343	4,931	721	30,014	7,761	37,775	25.9	20.6
2004/05	13,969	7,135	2,253	4,644	667	28,668	7,201	35,869	22.7	18.2
2005/06	11,343	7,632	2,635	4,883	758	27,251	7,206	34,457	20.3	16.1
2006/07	8,889	8,037	3,053	5,436	553	25,968	7,471	33,439	18.3	14.2
2007/08	7,604	8,653	3,511	6,143	678	26,589	8,048	34,637	18.0	13.8
2008/09	5,744	9,148	3,936	6,831	787	26,446	11,568	38,014	19.1	13.3
2009/10 [4]	7,359	9,620	4,389	7,502	1,151	30,021	11,864	41,885	21.8	15.6
2010/11	6,964	10,108	4,895	8,095	1,793	31,855	13,299	45,154	22.2	15.7
2011/12	7,813	10,592	5,293	8,644	2,350	34,692	15,501	50,193	23.7	16.4

[1] Debt is after deduction of sinking funds, unamortized discounts and unrealized foreign exchange gains/(losses), and excludes accrued interest. Government direct and fiscal agency debt accrued interest is reported in the government's accounts as an accounts payable. Figures for 1998/99 onwards have been restated to conform with the presentation used for 2006 and to reflect changes in underlying data.

[2] Includes BC Buildings, BC Housing Management Commission, Provincial Rental Housing Corporation, other taxpayer-supported Crown agencies, and loan guarantee provisions.

[3] Includes commercial Crown corporations and agencies and funds held under the province's warehouse borrowing program.

[4] In 2009/10, sinking funds for government debt related to schools, post-secondary education, health care and public transit were liquidated and the proceeds ($763 million) used to offset direct operating borrowings requirements. Figures for prior years have been restated to reflect this decision.

Chapter Three

Commercial Crown Corporations Review

Introduction

Over the years, British Columbia's governments have created or acquired a number of commercial Crown corporations as a means of combining public policy goals with private sector management practices. The Crown corporations vary greatly in terms of size and scope, from large companies such as the BC Hydro and Power Authority and the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia to the more limited scope of entities such as the Transportation Investment Corporation.

The provincial government's commercial Crown corporations report on their operations through the usual corporate publications such as audited financial statements and annual reports. However, under the *Budget Transparency and Accountability Act*, they are also required to table annually in the BC Legislature a three-year Service Plan outlining financial and non-financial performance targets, as well as an Annual Service Plan Report on the results achieved in relation to the previous year's Service Plan. The Service Plan is based on the Shareholder's Letter of Expectation, a document which serves as the basis of understanding between the government and each Crown agency on high-level performance expectations, public policy issues and strategic priorities.

In general, the Service Plans are tabled each February in conjunction with the provincial government's *Budget and Fiscal Plan*. The Annual Service Plan Reports are tabled at the same time as, or shortly after, the release of the provincial government's *Public Accounts*. The commercial Crown corporations also post the above reports on their websites.

BC Hydro and Power Authority

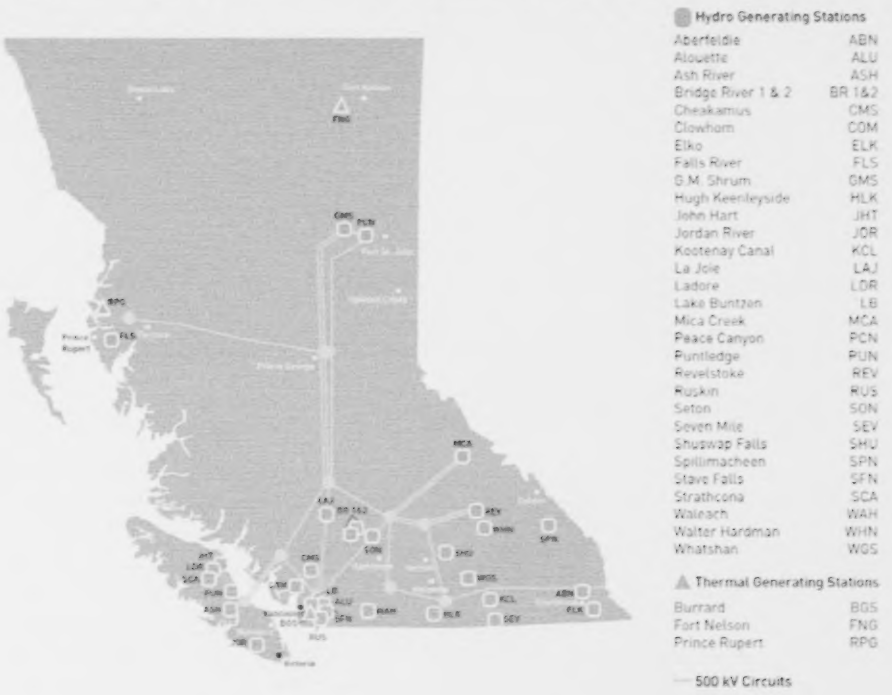
BC Hydro is one of North America's leading providers of clean, renewable energy, and the largest electric utility in British Columbia, serving 95 per cent of the province's population and approximately 1.9 million customers. Residential clients account for 89 per cent of BC Hydro's accounts while the remaining 11 per cent is made up of commercial or industrial operations. Each of these three groups consume roughly one-third of the electricity supplied by BC Hydro.

The utility operates and maintains 75 dams at 41 sites mainly on the Peace and Columbia River Systems and on the Pacific Coast. Over 95 per cent of BC Hydro's 12,000 MW generating capacity is produced at 31 hydroelectric facilities, while the remaining capacity comes from 3 thermal generating plants. Power is delivered to customers through a network consisting of more than 75,000 kilometres of transmission and distribution lines.

BC Hydro's mandate includes generating, manufacturing, conserving, supplying, purchasing and selling electricity to meet the need in British Columbia in a cost-effective and reliable manner. BC Hydro's general powers and governance are established under the terms of the *Hydro and Power Authority Act*. The *BC Hydro Public Power Legacy and Heritage Contract Act* provides further direction with respect to BC Hydro's assets. The act ensures public ownership of BC Hydro's heritage resources, which includes BC Hydro's transmission and distribution systems, and all of BC Hydro's existing generation and storage assets. As well, BC Hydro is regulated by the British Columbia Utilities Commission (BCUC) under the terms of the *Utilities Commission Act*. The BCUC is responsible for ensuring that energy utilities under its jurisdiction charge fair, just and reasonable rates for energy, and provide safe, adequate and secure service to customers.

BC Hydro participates in the western North America energy trade market through the activities of its subsidiary Powerex Corp. BC Hydro uses the energy trade market to make

Map 3.1 500 kV transmission system and major generating stations



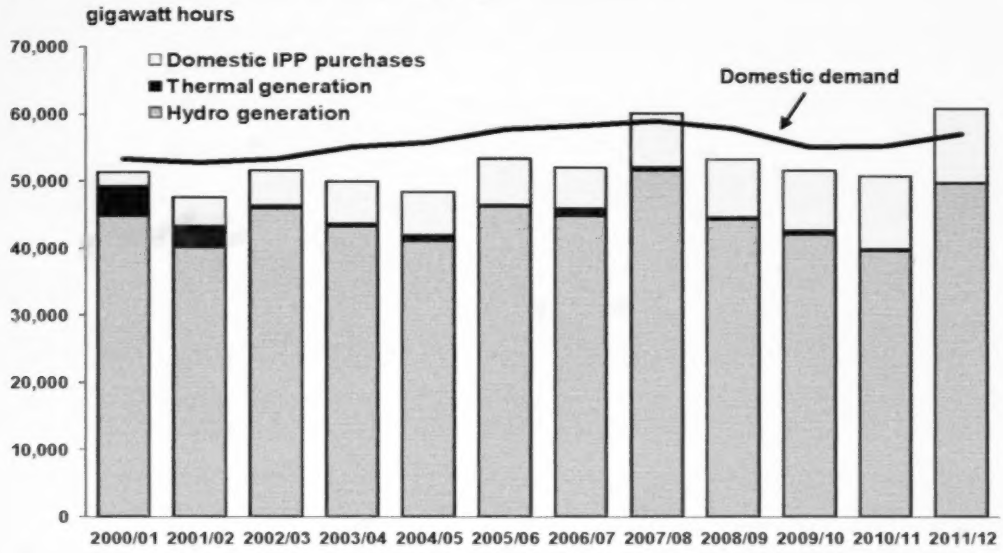
the best financial use of its generation capacity by selling power when energy prices are high, and acquiring electricity for domestic demand or later re-sale when energy prices are low.

BC Hydro's ability to both meet domestic demand and maximize long-term net revenue from its hydroelectric generation capability is largely dependent on water inflows into reservoirs. Inflows into system reservoirs can vary significantly from year to year, depending on the amount of precipitation, and this variability has a large impact on the amount of energy that BC Hydro generates at its hydroelectric facilities. BC Hydro operates its large reservoirs to maximize the value of the system and to maintain adequate domestic supply through several consecutive drought years. It does this by assessing inflows and market prices and making decisions on when to buy energy from the market and when to generate energy at its own facilities.

System water supply for hydroelectric generation in 2011/12 was approximately 108 per cent of the average inflows over the 1981 to 2010 period. This follows inflows in 2009/10 and 2010/11 that were among the lowest on record.

Under the provincial government's 2007 Energy Plan, increasing demand is to be met with conservation and demand management, upgrades to BC Hydro's existing facilities, increased purchases from independent power producers and, potentially, new larger-scale projects such as construction of the Site C dam and generating facility on the Peace River. In addition, the *Clean Energy Act* provides a framework for electrical self-sufficiency and reduced greenhouse gas emissions powered by investments in clean, renewable energy across the province. In 2012, the provincial government adjusted the self-sufficiency requirements in the Act, eliminating BC Hydro's requirement to acquire an extra 3,000 gigawatt hours of insurance energy by 2020.

Chart 3.1 Domestic electricity supply versus demand



BC Hydro's capital spending reflects both efforts to improve and expand the province's aging electrical generation facilities that were primarily constructed in the 1950s, 1960s and 1970s as well as to expand the province's electrical generation capacity to meet the demands of population growth and an expanding economy.

Capital spending totaled $1.9 billion during 2011/12, up from $1.5 billion in 2010/11 as BC Hydro renewed and expanded generation facilities and transmission infrastructure and began the implementation phase of the Smart Metering and Infrastructure Program. As compared to 2010/11, there were increased expenditures in 2011/12 on the installations of Mica Units 5 and 6, the Fort Nelson generating station upgrade (completed in 2011/12), the Northwest Transmission Line project, the Interior to Lower Mainland project, and the Vancouver City Central Transmission project. The Cheakamus spillway gate upgrade was also completed in 20011/12. Table 2.9 in Chapter 2 provides more information on projects greater than $50 million.

In 2011/12, a government-appointed panel conducted a review of BC Hydro operations, including an assessment of its costs and governance structures, with the objective of minimizing anticipated electricity rate increases. The 124-page report released by the Review Panel in August 2011 made 56 specific recommendations to both BC Hydro and the provincial government, including operating cost reductions and deferral of some capital spending in order to reduce projected rate increases.

BC Hydro agreed with all of the panel's recommendations and subsequently incorporated its response into an amended Revenue Requirements Application (RRA) submitted to the British Columbia Utilities Commission (BCUC) in November 2011. In addition to implementing the Review Panel recommendations, BC Hydro amended other aspects of it application, including extending the amortization period of its demand side management regulatory account and updating its interest and trade income projections. As a result, the amended RRA was able to request lower rate increases.

The review of the RRA by the BCUC was brought to an early close in May 2012 with the provincial government directing the BCUC to set overall rates increases over the 2011/12 to 2013/14 period that are generally in line with BC Hydro's amended RRA. The government direction also confirmed BCUC's decision to set the Deferral Account

Table 3.1 British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority
Five-Year Income Statement for the Years Ended March 31

($ millions, unless otherwise indicated)	2008	2009	2010 [1]	2011 [1, 2]	2012
Domestic energy revenue	2,944	2,814	3,289	3,438	3,709
Domestic energy costs	(948)	(1,236)	(1,145)	(1,049)	(1,100)
	1,996	1,578	2,144	2,389	2,609
Trade margin	157	298	263	212	206
Revenue net of energy costs	2,153	1,876	2,407	2,601	2,815
Other operating expenses [2]	(942)	(915)	(795)	(860)	(869)
Amortization and depreciation	(368)	(395)	(487)	(533)	(721)
EBIT	843	566	1,125	1,208	1,225
Interest and taxes	(616)	(639)	(678)	(619)	(667)
Operating results	227	(73)	447	589	558
Net transfer (to) from regulatory accounts	142	438	-	-	-
Net income	369	365	447	589	558
Financial data:					
Shareholder's dividend	288	-	47	463	230
Capital expenditures	1,076	1,397	2,406	1,519	1,917
Property, plant and equipment (including intangible assets)	11,154	12,099	13,995	15,546	16,832
Debt (including current portion)	7,519	9,135	10,696	11,520	12,795
Debt to equity ratio	70:30	81:19	80:20	80:20	80:20
Performance indicators:					
Winter Generation Availability Index (per cent)	96.2	96.4	97.6	94.4	96.8
Customer Average Interruption Duration Index (hours) [3]	2.24	2.47	2.28	2.20	2.27

[1] In 2010/11, BC Hydro changed its presentation of the impact of regulation on its statement of operations. Regulatory Transfers were previously a single line item whereas in the current period they are netted against the corresponding expense or revenue line item. 2009/10 is restated to conform to the current presentation. Amounts in prior years were not restated.

[2] Changed in 2010/11 to present operating costs based on the nature of the expenditures. Amounts previously presented as operations, maintenance and administration expenses are now classified by the nature of the expense, including personnel, materials and external services and other operating costs. 2009/10 is restated to conform to the current presentation. Amounts in prior years were not restated.

[3] Excludes major events.

Rate Rider at 5.00 per cent for all of 2012/13 and 2013/14, compared to BC Hydro's request for a DARR of 2.50 per cent over the same period.

As a result of the government direction, hydro rate increases were limited to 8.00 per cent in 2011/12, 3.91 per cent in 2012/13 and 1.44 per cent in 2013/14 (plus a 2.50 percent increase in the DARR), compared to BC Hydro's initial request for annual increases of 9.73 per cent over the same period. Government also authorized BC Hydro to immediately expense costs related to BC Hydro's Procurement Enhancement Initiative and outsourcing implementation, resulting in a $53 million reduction in BC Hydro's 2011/12 net income compared to its budget forecast.

Each year BC Hydro establishes a number of financial and non-financial targets to evaluate its performance in a balanced framework. In 2011/12, BC Hydro met or exceeded its targets for customer satisfaction, environmental impacts and economic development. However, BC Hydro did not meet two of its seven performance targets related to safety, reliability and electricity security. BC Hydro met or exceeded three of its four financial targets for 2011/12, only failing to achieve its net income target primarily due to the government direction to the BCUC and BC Hydro discussed above. More information about BC Hydro's financial results and performance measures are provided in the corporation's annual report available at its website: *www.bchydro.com*.

BC Liquor Distribution Branch

LDB is responsible for the importation, distribution and retailing of beverage alcohol in British Columbia and the operation of government liquor stores and distribution centres in the province. LDB, under the authority of the *Liquor Distribution Act*, has the sole right to purchase beverage alcohol, both in and out of British Columbia, in accordance with the *Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act (Canada)*.

Table 3.2 Liquor Distribution Branch
Five-Year Income Statement for the Years Ended March 31

($ millions)	2008	2009	2010	2011 [1]	2012
Provincial liquor sales	2,679.5	2,794.5	2,854.1	2,810.1	2,889.9
Less: commissions and discounts	180.0	190.5	198.3	179.7	187.6
Net sales	2,499.5	2,604.0	2,655.8	2,630.4	2,702.3
Cost of sales	1,396.4	1,451.2	1,515.3	1,469.8	1,510.8
Gross margin	1,103.1	1,152.8	1,140.5	1,160.6	1,191.5
Operating expenses	(256.1)	(270.0)	(275.9)	(281.6)	(291.0)
Other income	10.2	8.3	12.7	11.3	10.6
Net income	857.2	891.1	877.3	890.3	911.1
Financial data:					
Commissions as a per cent of total sales	6.72	6.82	6.95	6.39	6.49
Gross margin percentage	41.17	41.25	39.96	41.30	41.23
Retail results – percentage of net income	43.05	44.16	46.43	46.42	47.52
Wholesale results – percentage of net income	56.95	55.84	53.57	53.58	52.48
Retail results – percentage of sales	34.01	34.63	35.10	35.49	36.52
Wholesale results – percentage of sales	30.62	30.01	27.75	28.81	28.06
Performance indicators:					
Operating costs per dollar of revenue [2] (cents)	9.56	9.66	9.67	10.02	10.07
Sales per square foot (dollars) [3]	1,224	1,269	1,270	1,259	1,262
Inventory turnover (times per year)	18	17	17	17	18

[1] Amounts for 2010/11 have been restated to reflect the adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (see note 22 in LDB's financial statement for details). Years prior to 2010/11 continue to be reported on a Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles basis.

[2] Excludes the impact of restructuring accruals.

[3] Excludes stores that exclusively deal in wholesale transactions.

LDB has a workforce of approximately 3,500 full and part-time employees, and manages its retail and wholesale business through the operation of 197 government liquor stores throughout the province; two distribution centres located in Vancouver and Kamloops; and a head office facility in Vancouver.

Since 2002, when liquor sales were made through 786 retail outlets with 75 per cent of sales through 224 government stores, consumer access has expanded to over 1,400 retail outlets, and diversified to allow sales through licensed agents, manufacturers and private retail outlets such as rural agency stores and duty free stores. This policy change reflects a move to bring more private sector competition into the liquor marketplace. As at March 31, 2012 the sales network consisted of:

- 197 government liquor stores;
- 672 licensee retail stores (private stores licensed to sell all beverage alcohol products);
- 220 rural agency stores (general merchandise stores in rural communities licensed to sell beverage alcohol products);

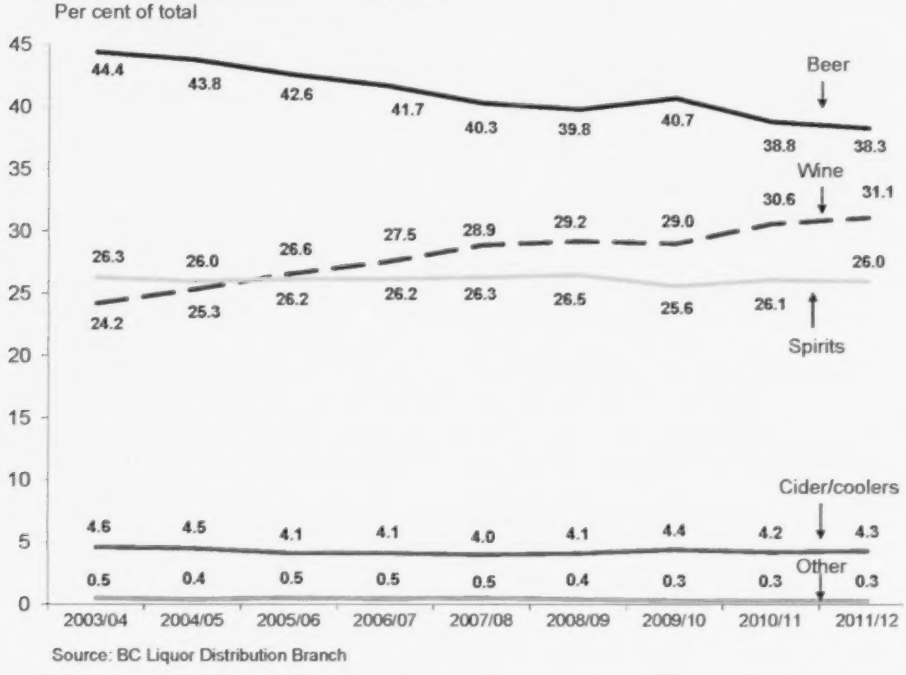
- 260 on-site manufacturer stores (outlets at wineries, breweries and distilleries that sell the products that they manufacture);
- 35 off-site manufacturer stores (outlets operated by the BC wine industry that sell BC winery products);
- 12 private wine stores; and
- 11 duty-free stores.

In addition to retail stores there were about 8,000 bars, restaurants and other licensed on-premise establishments.

In 2011/12, approximately 48 per cent of LDB's net income resulted from retail operations (counter sales) while 52 per cent was derived through wholesale activities (including direct deliveries, and revenue from sales through licensed agents). However, net income as a percentage of sales was 37 per cent for the retail channel compared to 28 per cent for wholesale operations. This reflects product discounts ranging from 10 to 30 per cent for sales through wholesale activities.

In 2011/12, beer (packaged and draught) accounted for 38.3 per cent of sales revenue followed by wine (31.1 per cent) and spirits (26.0 per cent). The percentage of sales from spirits, ciders and coolers has remained relatively constant over the last nine years (see Chart 3.2), there has been an ongoing change in consumer preference from beer to wine.

Chart 3.2 Liquor sales by category



Source: BC Liquor Distribution Branch

A significant portion of the increase in wine sales comes from an expansion in the number of BC land-based winery stores, which increased by more than 10 per cent in 2011/12 alone. The increase in direct retailing by BC wineries puts downward pressure on LDB net income as LDB does not retain the markup on 100 per cent BC product wines sold by BC wineries; this markup accrues to the BC wineries.

LDB experienced a number of policy changes over the last decade that affected its operating ratios. In addition to the increase in their numbers, Licensee retail stores (LRS) were permitted to sell spirits as well as beer and wine beverages, and their product discounts were increased to 16 per cent from 10 per cent ten years ago. As well, a number of government liquor stores were consolidated into larger "Signature" retail outlets, and LDB began direct shipments to LRSs from its warehouses instead of routing them through the local liquor stores.

Other policy changes included moving from a percentage to a flat markup on beer products in 2003/04. The flat markup was not indexed (i.e., formula driven annual increases), which meant any subsequent product price increases accrued entirely to the industry. Indexing would have mitigated the impact of decreases in beer product sales volumes on LDB's revenue.

In 2011/12, LDB adopted International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as the basis for presenting its financial statements. Information for 2010/11 was restated for the new presentation, while prior years remain on a Canadian generally accepted accounting principles basis. Although the overall impact of the 2010/11 restatement lowered net income by a modest $0.1 million, transitioning to IFRS resulted in $10.3 million in lower sales and $11.5 million in higher costs of merchandise sold, offset by $21.8 million in lower commissions and discounts.

More information about LDB's financial results and performance measures are provided in the corporation's annual report available at its website: *www.bcldb.com*.

BC Lottery Corporation

British Columbia's gaming industry is operated and regulated under the authority and direction of the provincial government under the terms of the *Criminal Code* of Canada. Under the *Gaming Control Act (2002)*, BCLC is designated as the agent of the Crown responsible for conducting, managing and operating all forms of lottery, casino and commercial bingo gaming in the province. BCLC also participates in the marketing of nationwide and regional lottery games in association with other Canadian provinces.

BCLC has two corporate offices—Kamloops (finance, information technology and administration) and Vancouver (sales and marketing)—and a workforce of over 850 FTEs. Retail operations and gaming are provided by a network of licensed and regulated service providers, over 4,000 lottery retailers, 17 casinos, 17 community gaming centres, and 10 commercial bingo halls. It is estimated that the gaming industry in BC directly or indirectly employs 37,000 people.

At its inception, BCLC operated within a limited, traditional lottery market. A number of policy changes in the late 1990s—including the introduction of slot machines in 1997/98 and full casino gaming in 1998/99—provided opportunity for gaming growth in the province. In 2004/05, BCLC expanded into online gaming with the introduction of its internet platform *PlayNow.com*. BCLC expects eGaming to be a major contributor to revenue growth over the next few years.

In 2011/12, BCLC had gross gaming receipts of $2.7 billion, while its net income amounted to $1.1 billion. Net income exceeded budgeted amounts by $2.4 million and the prior year by $1.7 million reflecting continued growth in consumer discretionary income coupled with game enhancements, record lottery jackpots and expansion of casino style games on *PlayNow.com*.

Table 3.3 British Columbia Lottery Corporation
Five-Year Income Statement for the Years Ended March 31

($ millions)	2008	2009	2010	2011 [1]	2012
Gaming revenue:					
Lottery operations:					
Lottery products	958.2	930.7	904.3	1,019.5	995.8
eGaming	18.7	23.5	33.6	42.9	65.6
Casino and community gaming operations:					
Slot machines	1,060.6	1,087.4	1,098.6	1,126.6	1,140.7
Table games, poker and bingo	521.7	508.6	480.8	489.7	499.3
Total gaming revenue	**2,559.2**	**2,550.2**	**2,517.3**	**2,678.7**	**2,701.4**
Prizes	647.1	599.7	577.6	652.3	641.9
Net win	**1,912.1**	**1,950.5**	**1,939.7**	**2,026.4**	**2,059.5**
Expenses:					
Direct expenses	596.3	619.8	606.8	619.9	630.3
Gaming support costs & operating expenses	186.9	206.2	216.2	220.5	234.9
Taxes	40.0	33.8	37.6	80.3	86.9
Total expenses	**823.2**	**859.8**	**860.6**	**920.7**	**952.1**
Net income before payment to the federal gov't.	**1,088.9**	**1,090.7**	**1,079.1**	**1,105.7**	**1,107.4**
Financial data:					
Total net income as a percent of net win	56.9%	55.9%	55.6%	54.6%	53.8%
Lottery operations	60.8%	59.3%	61.7%	60.2%	58.1%
Casino and community gaming	55.8%	55.0%	53.9%	52.8%	52.5%
Debt ($ millions)	-	-	60.0	85.0	90.0
Capital spending ($ millions)	60.5	97.4	92.5	81.3	74.4
Performance indicators:					
Gaming suppport costs & operating expenses as a percent of net win	9.8%	10.6%	11.1%	10.9%	11.4%
Allocation of net income					
Government of Canada	8.5	8.7	8.7	8.9	9.2
Transfers to charities/local governments	255.6	255.7	225.9	234.3	235.7
Contribution to provincial revenue	824.8	826.3	844.5	862.5	862.5
Total allocation	1,088.9	1,090.7	1,079.1	1,105.7	1,107.4

[1] Amounts for 2010/11 have been restated to reflect the adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (see note 26 in BCLC's financial statement for details). Years prior to 2010/11 continue to be reported on a Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles basis.

BCLC's revenue is grouped into two main sources — lottery (including eGaming), and casinos/community gaming. In 2011/12, casino/community gaming operations accounted for 75 per cent of BCLC's net income and lotteries 25 per cent.

- Net income from lottery operations was up $1.7 million from budget but down $10.4 million from the prior year. Compared to budget, the results reflect a higher number of lottery jackpots (LOTTO MAX reached its $50 million maximum 12 times), rejuvenation of the instant win and hospitality (pubs and bars) products, and strong performance from casino style games on the *PlayNow.com* platform. The positive results were partially offset by lower than expected revenue from ePoker (down $8.8 million from budget).

  Over the past five years revenue from traditional lottery products has grown 3.9 per cent reflecting the recovery in consumer discretionary spending and the appeal of refreshed lottery products. Growth in eGaming has surged 250 per cent over the same period as the variety of games available on *PlayNow.com* increased. Strong growth in eGaming revenue is expected over the next few years reflecting continued enhancement of the gaming platform.

- Net income from casino/community gaming operations was up $0.7 million from budget and $12.1 million from the prior year. Compared to budget, lower revenue from slot machines and bingo was offset by increased income from table games, and lower costs for prizes, gaming support and operating expenses.

  Revenue from casino/community gaming operations has increased 3.6 per cent over the past five years as higher income from slot machines was partially offset by lower earnings from table games and bingo. The increased revenue reflects the slot machine refreshment program.

- Total expenses (excluding prizes) were down $41.3 million from budget and up $31.4 million from the prior year. Compared to budget, lower expenses were mainly due to reduced amortization expenses (reflecting delays in the gaming management system project, replacement of slot machines, and other capital programs) and operating efficiencies.

  Expenses have increased 15.7 per cent over the past five years mainly due to increased commissions paid to service providers and retailers (as a result of revenue growth), and higher regulatory expenses and gaming support costs related to the development of internet gaming. Higher taxes in the past two fiscal years will return to prior levels as the government reverts to a PST/GST taxation structure.

Each year, a portion of BCLC's net income is redistributed by the provincial government to charities and local governments. In 2011/12, this redistribution amounted to $236 million or 21 per cent of total net income.

BCLC continued its commitment to socially responsible gambling by:

- expanding GameSense, a program that provides an easily accessible range of materials—including interactive kiosks in all BCLC casinos and community gaming centres, and responsible gambling television ads—that help players make informed decisions about gaming products;
- training BCLC staff and service providers to make proactive responses to problem gambling;

Chart 3.3 Interprovincial gaming comparisons

Source: Canadian Partnership for Responsible Gambling – *Canadian Gambling Digest 2010-2011*.

- achieving Responsible Gambling Council certification at nine facilities with plans to certify all venues within three years;
- improving its anti-money laundering program; and
- enhancing the voluntary self-exclusion program.

According to the Canadian Partnership for Responsible Gambling (CPRG) — a group of non-profit organizations, gaming providers and gaming regulators — BC's gaming revenue, net of prizes paid out, on a per capita basis (persons 18+ years old) was $551 compared to a national average of $547 for the 2010/11 fiscal year (the latest data available). CPRG also calculates that BC derives 2.8 per cent of its total provincial revenue from gaming proceeds compared to a national average of 2.3 per cent. BC ranked 4th out of the 10 provinces in per capita revenue and 3rd in proceeds from gaming revenue (see Chart 3.3).

More information about BCLC's financial results and performance measures are provided in the corporation's annual report available at its website: *www.bclc.com*.

Insurance Corporation of BC

ICBC is one of BC's largest corporations and one of Canada's largest property and casualty insurers. ICBC earns approximately $3.7 billion in insurance premiums from over 3.3 million policies sold annually, and currently holds an $11.5 billion investment portfolio. ICBC offers automobile insurance products and services through a province-wide network of approximately 900 independent brokers, government agents and appointed agents. ICBC processes over 900,000 claims per year through its 24-hour telephone claims handling facility, province-wide network of 38 claim service locations and other claims handling facilities, and corporate website: *www.icbc.com*.

ICBC was established in 1973 under the *Insurance Corporation Act* to provide universal property and casualty liability (i.e. Basic) automobile insurance to BC motorists, which was made compulsory. At the time it was established, ICBC was designated the sole provider of all automobile insurance coverage in British Columbia, both Basic and Optional. Soon afterwards, the legislation was amended to allow private insurance companies to compete in the sale of non-compulsory Optional automobile insurance products. As part of its mandate, ICBC also provides driver licensing services, vehicle licensing and registration services, and fines collection on behalf of the provincial government.

In 2003, the provincial government mandated a number of changes to ICBC's operations in order to ensure fair competition among all insurance providers in the Optional insurance marketplace. The British Columbia Utilities Commission (BCUC) was directed to regulate ICBC's Basic insurance rates, and ICBC was required to separately disclose information on its Basic insurance line of business to the BCUC for Basic insurance rate setting purposes and in order to ensure appropriate cost allocation between the Basic insurance and Optional insurance lines of business.

Government also set out minimum capitalization targets for both the Basic and Optional lines of business, based on the minimum capital test (MCT) for insurance companies in Canada as required by the federal Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI). ICBC's financial performance has resulted in the corporation being well capitalized since the regulatory framework was put into place.

Table 3.4 Insurance Corporation of British Columbia
Five-Year Income Statement for the Years Ended December 31

($ millions)	2007	2008	2009	2010 [1]	2011
Revenue:					
Net premiums	3,482.4	3,631.2	3,650.0	3,667.3	3,673.2
Investment income	611.6	280.4	532.5	530.3	441.5
Service fees	66.0	69.2	58.8	54.6	50.3
	4,160.0	3,980.8	4,241.3	4,252.2	4,165.0
Claims and expenses:					
Claims incurred	2,646.4	2,646.2	2,648.2	2,754.1	2,880.1
Prior years' claims adjustments	(33.8)	(136.4)	2.4	(2.0)	(14.4)
Net claims incurred	2,612.6	2,509.8	2,650.6	2,752.1	2,865.7
Claims services and operations	450.8	457.7	488.7	540.6	529.1
Insurance premium taxes and commissions	407.0	429.0	432.0	446.0	457.5
Deferred premium acquisition cost adjustments (negative amounts are favourable)	(26.5)	(16.9)	2.8	31.2	59.9
Non-insurance operating costs	92.9	103.8	104.3	110.1	112.7
	3,536.8	3,483.4	3,678.4	3,880.0	4,024.9
Income before unusual items	623.2	497.4	562.9	372.2	140.1
Unusual items	19.1 [2]	-	-	-	-
Net income	642.3	497.4	562.9	372.2	140.1
Financial data:					
Average premium ($)	1,094	1,108	1,100	1,092	1,079
Claims incurred per thousand earned policies [3]	319	302	293	273	271
Average cost per claim incurred ($) [4]	2,668	2,745	2,799	3,077	3,200
Performance indicators (per cent):					
Loss ratio	83.7	77.6	81.4	84.0	86.8
Insurance expense ratio	16.0	15.9	16.4	17.0	17.3
Combined ratio	101.0	95.9	100.8	105.8	109.6
Minimum capital test	188.0	209.0	240.0	209.0	189.0
Return on investments [5]	6.0	4.8	5.1	4.6	4.3

[1] Amounts for 2010 have been restated to reflect the adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (see note 4 in ICBC's financial statement for details). Years prior to 2010 continue to be reported on a Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles basis.
[2] Gain on sale of property and equipment.
[3] Represents the number of claims reported per thousand policies earned during the year.
[4] Average claims incurred cost per claims reported.
[5] Four-year annualized return.

In 2010, government revised legislation to further reinforce that ICBC's Basic and Optional lines of business were governed by separate processes. The BCUC role was restricted to reviewing only Basic operations and rates. BCUC was free to establish a Basic MCT target for these operations as long as it did not fall below the regulatory minimum of 100 per cent. Recent injury claims cost trends and lower prevailing investment returns have negatively impacted the Basic business resulting in reduced capitalization of ICBC's Basic business to near the regulatory target minimum.

ICBC was directed to use OSFI guidance in setting its Optional MCT target, removing direct government influence on this metric. In 2010, government revised legislation enabling Optional capital in excess of the OSFI-derived MCT management target (as determined by ICBC's actuaries and validated by an independent actuary as required by OSFI) to be transferred to government in support of core services. Treasury Board was given the authority to reduce the amount of the transfer. All Basic capitalization was to remain in ICBC to mitigate Basic rate increases.

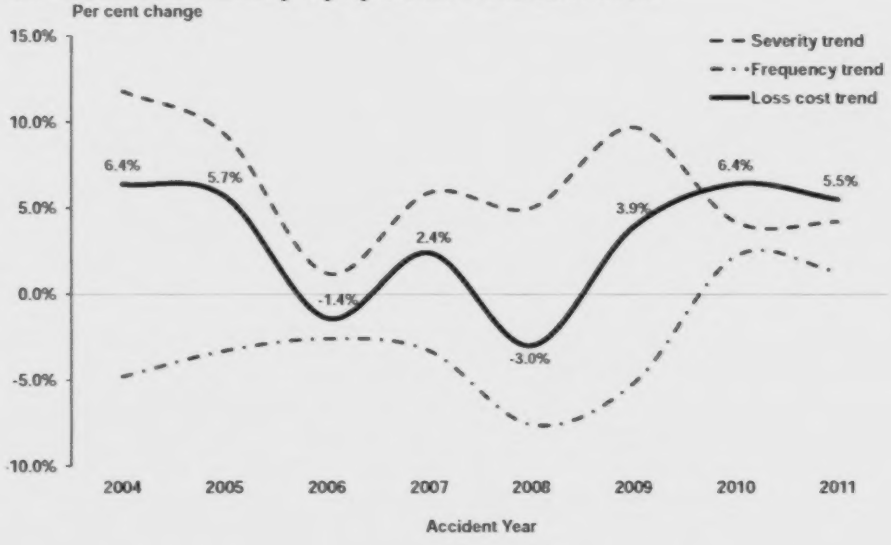
As of June 30, 2012, ICBC has transferred $677 million in excess Optional capital to government's consolidated revenue fund. Approximately half of this amount reflected accumulated Optional over-capitalization to the end of 2009, with the remainder derived from ICBC's operations in 2010 and 2011. This amount is net of $400 million that Treasury Board directed remain in ICBC to fund its Transformation Program (see below).

Since 2007, ICBC has experienced some growth in premium revenue, primarily due to the increasing number of vehicles in the province, higher average optional insurance sales and changes to both Basic and Optional insurance rates. Investment returns have been a strong source of income with returns exceeding comparable market-based benchmarks. Investment returns continue to be an important source of revenue, but are not expected to contribute as much in future as in past years due to recent economic and investment market conditions.

Between 2007 and 2011, ICBC's net claims incurred costs comprised an average 72 per cent of ICBC's total annual expenses. Between 2007 and 2011, ICBC's cost per claim increased by 20 per cent, most of this increase occurring in the last two years. However, net claims incurred costs only increased 9.7 per cent over the same period, as declining claims frequency partially mitigated increases in claim severity, mainly in the area of bodily injury claims.

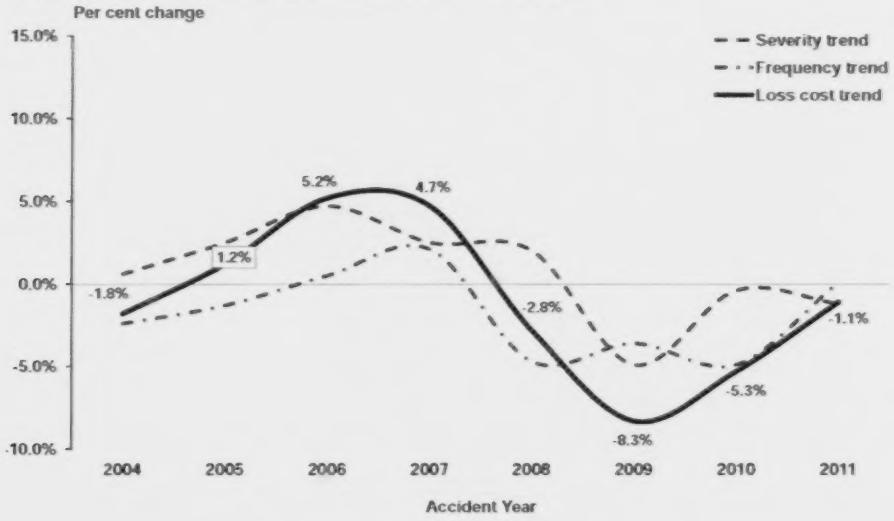
Rising bodily injury claims costs are a concern throughout the automobile insurance industry. As seen in Chart 3.4, up until 2009 the declining frequency trend for bodily injury claims offset the severity trend, keeping overall bodily injury loss cost increases low or even negative. In 2010, the frequency trend began to increase along with an increase in the severity trend, resulting in relatively high loss cost increases and driving the cost per claim upward.

Chart 3.4 ICBC bodily injury claims loss cost trend



Similarly, up until 2009 the collision claims frequency trend offset the severity trend to the extent that collision claims loss cost increases have been negative over the last four years. For the most part, during this period collision claims loss cost increases were offset by decreases in the bodily injury claims loss costs, and vice versa, keeping annual cost per claim increases close to inflation.

Chart 3.5 ICBC collision claims loss cost trend



However, as is the case with bodily injury claims, the collision claims loss cost trend in this area increased significantly over the last two years. If the trend continues and this metric becomes positive, it too will contribute to the increase in cost per claim.

In response to the loss cost trends, BCUC ordered a 2.4 per cent decrease in Basic rates in November 2010. As well, ICBC lowered its Optional rates by 3 per cent — the fourth such decrease in as many years. However, the significant change in claims frequency trends put upward pressure on rates. By November 2011, ICBC filed a rate application with BCUC asking for an 11.2 per cent increase to Basic rates. ICBC partially offset this increase with a 6.0 per cent decrease to Optional rates; however the trend in collision claims loss costs may restrict ICBC's ability to offer future Optional rate decreases.

In 2010 ICBC commenced a multi-year $400 million Transformation Program that is expected to have a customer-based risk pricing model resulting in better rates for safer drivers; simplified systems and processes to facilitate better support for customers and business partners with less paperwork; and more efficient business practices. The Transformation Program will be funded entirely from Optional insurance capital so as to not impact Basic insurance rates.

More information about ICBC's financial results and performance measures are provided in the corporation's annual report available at its website: *www.icbc.com.*

Columbia Power Corporation

CPC was incorporated in 1994 as a precursor to the Columbia Basin Initiative, a unique arrangement under which the provincial government directly shared a portion of the revenue from the sale of downstream power benefits from the Columbia River Treaty with the residents of the Columbia Basin in recognition of the significant economic, environmental and social costs resulting from the construction of the three dams required by the treaty.

The Columbia Basin Initiative was launched in 1995 with the *Columbia Basin Trust Act*, which created Columbia Basin Trust (CBT), and the 1995 Financial Agreement between the provincial government and CBT. Under the agreement, CPC and CBT each received $250 million over 10 years to provide equity for qualifying power project developments

Table 3.5 Columbia Power Corporation
Five-Year Income Statement for the Years Ended March 31

($ millions)	2008	2009	2010	2011 [1]	2012
Revenue	41.8	49.5	51.6	21.8	20.1
Expenses:					
Water rentals	4.5	4.6	5.5	-	-
Operations, maintenance and administration	5.4	7.4	7.3	3.3	3.0
Amortization	7.9	9.2	9.6	0.6	0.6
Other costs	3.7	1.9	1.9	0.6	0.7
	21.5	23.1	24.3	4.5	4.3
Operating results	20.3	26.4	27.3	17.3	15.8
Finance charges	(8.3)	(8.0)	(7.5)	-	(1.1)
Unusual items	3.9	(0.1)	-	-	-
Net income	15.9	18.3	19.8	17.3	14.7
Financial data:					
Capital spending on power projects	15.2	16.2	6.9	39.0	66.0
Debt (including current portion)	112.4	106.4	100.0	93.2 [2]	240.3 [2]
Performance indicators:					
Debt to Equity Ratio	25:75	23:77	21:79	18:82	36:64
ROCE (per cent)	4.66	5.93	5.96	4.15	3.52

[1] Amounts for 2010/11 have been restated to reflect the adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (see note 26 in CPC's financial statement for details). Years prior to 2010/11 continue to be reported on a Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles basis.

[2] Under IFRS, the equity method is used to account for investments in joint ventures. Under this presentation debt was offset against associated capital assets to determine CPC's share of its investments in Columbia Basin power projects. These amounts reflect CPC's portion of debt incurred to build the power assets.

in the region. Returns from CBT's 50 per cent share are used by CBT to provide benefits to the people of the region, in accordance with the *Columbia Basin Trust Act.*

CPC's mandate is to efficiently develop and operate commercially viable, environmentally sound and safe power project investments through joint ventures with subsidiaries of CBT, and to manage the joint ventures. CPC finances the power projects using the government's equity contributions, retained earnings and limited-recourse project debt, without government debt guarantees.

CPC is a small organization, with fewer than 50 full-time equivalent positions, located in Castlegar. The corporation focuses on asset management activities while engaging private sector firms to provide construction, plant operation and specialist consulting services. Through its joint ventures, CPC is one of the largest producers of electricity in British Columbia.

The purchase of the Brilliant Dam in 1996 was the first investment by the joint venture partners. In addition, three projects were designated as core to the initiative: Arrow Lakes Generating Station (completed); Brilliant Expansion (completed); and Waneta Expansion (in progress).

The Waneta Expansion Project involves the construction of a second powerhouse immediately downstream of the existing Waneta Dam on the Pend d'Oreille River south of Trail, and a 10 kilometre transmission line from the new facility to the Selkirk substation. The project will generate 335 megawatts of power when it is completed in 2015. Construction of the project is undertaken through a public-private partnership between Fortis Inc. (51 per cent share), CPC (32.5 per cent share) and CBT (16.5 per cent share).

Other generation, distribution and transmission projects can be carried out by CPC and CBT, provided both parties agree and the projects meet the same commercial and other tests as the core projects.

More information about CPC's financial results and performance measures are provided in the corporation's annual report available at its website: *www.columbiapower.org*.

Transportation Investment Corporation

The Transportation Investment Corporation was established in June 2008 under the *Transportation Investment Act* to implement the Port Mann Bridge/Highway 1 Improvement Project.

Table 3.6 Transportation Investment Corporation
Five-Year Income Statement for the Years Ended March 31

($ thousands)	2008	2009 [1]	2010	2011 [2]	2012
Revenue	-	21	219	-	-
Expenses:					
Operating and program costs	-	7,779	4,626	7,110	16,537
Amortization	-	-	58	136	182
	-	7,779	4,684	7,246	16,719
Operating results	-	(7,758)	(4,465)	(7,246)	(16,719)
Effective hedging loss	-	-	(26,338)	(74,455)	(135,273)
Comprehensive results	-	(7,758)	(30,803)	(81,701)	(151,992)

[1] Reflects the period June 25, 2008 to March 31, 2009.

[2] Amounts for 2010/11 have been restated to reflect the adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (see note 24 in TI Corp's financial statement for details). Years prior to 2010/11 continue to be reported on a Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles basis.

TI Corp's mandate includes managing the construction of a new Port Mann Bridge, widening Highway 1, upgrading interchanges, and improving access and safety along the highway corridor. The project spans a distance of 37 kilometres from the McGill Street Interchange in Vancouver to 216 Street in Langley. In addition, TI Corp is responsible for the implementation and management of tolling operations.

The project was established as part of government's overall Gateway Program to address the problem of growing regional congestion and to improve the movement of people, goods and transit. The Port Mann Bridge/Highway 1 corridor is Metro Vancouver's primary goods movement and commuting route, serving up to 150,000 vehicles daily through six municipalities, with key connections to the region's remaining 14 communities.

The total project cost is estimated at $3.3 billion, including construction ($2.46 billion), operating and maintenance, rehabilitation, and interest. All costs will be recovered by electronic tolls of approximately $3 for cars on opening day.

The project includes congestion-reduction measures such as high occupancy vehicle lanes, transit and commercial vehicle priority measures and improvements to the cycling network. As well, the new bridge will allow for bus service for the first time in more than 20 years connecting Langley with the Lougheed *SkyTrain* station in Burnaby in less than 25 minutes.

Construction began in August 2008 and the new Port Mann Bridge is expected to be operational by December 2012, at which time electronic tolling operations will begin. With design work nearing completion and construction proceeding at an accelerated pace, the project is now more than 75 per cent complete and will be substantially finished by December 2013.

More information about the Port Mann Bridge/Highway 1 project is available at its website: *www.pmh1project.com*.

British Columbia Railway Company

The British Columbia Railway Company (BCRC) is governed by two principal pieces of legislation. The *British Columbia Railway Act* establishes the corporation's structure, responsibilities and accountabilities. The *British Columbia Railway Finance Act* establishes the borrowing and investment framework for BCRC.

Table 3.7 British Columbia Railway Company
Five-Year Income Statement for the Years Ended

($ millions)	Dec. 31 2007	Dec. 31 2008	Dec. 31 2009	Mar. 31 2011 [1]	Mar. 31 2012
Revenue	18.2	23.8	20.2	20.8	17.1
Expenses	35.4	25.3	37.7	17.5	12.8
Income (loss)	(17.2)	(1.5)	(17.5)	3.3	4.3
Non-operating income (expenses) [2]	17.0	11.9	3.0	(0.2)	(1.0)
Income before special items	(0.2)	10.4	(14.5)	3.1	3.3
Gain on sale of assets	19.8	27.3	15.7	14.4	10.3
Net income (loss)	19.6	37.7	1.2	17.5	13.6

[1] BCRC changed its year end from December 31 to March 31 in 2010/11. The figures reported in 2010/11 reflect the company's 15 month results from January 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011. Amounts for 2010/11 have been restated to reflect the adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (see note 26 in BCRC's financial statement for details). Years prior to 2010/11 continue to be reported on a Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles basis.

[2] Includes gain (loss) from discontinued operations in 2007.

BCRC's original mandate was to construct and operate a freight railway in British Columbia. Significant expansion of the corporation occurred in the 1990s, as it added to its rail network and acquired a telecommunications company, deep-sea bulk loading facilities in the Port of Vancouver, and barge operations in northern BC. BCRC also diversified into real estate development, and formed a joint venture management company. At its peak, BCRC was Canada's fourth largest railway, operating 2,314 kilometres of mainline track and 638 kilometres of industrial and yard track.

In 2002, the provincial government decided to wind down the operations of BCRC. The main initiative was the BC Rail Investment Partnership (BCRIP) agreement with CN, completed in July 2004. Under the agreement, BCRC's rail operations (with the exception of its Port Subdivision subsidiary—the 24 mile railway line accessing the port terminals at Roberts Bank) were sold to CN. BCRC retained ownership of the railway right-of-way, rail bed, and track infrastructure.

BCRC also divested itself of its North Vancouver ports operations and is in the process of selling surplus real estate holdings not required to support its operations.

BCRC's current mandate is to support and facilitate the British Columbia Ports Strategy and Pacific Gateway Strategy by providing consulting advice, acquiring and holding railway corridor and strategic port lands, and making related infrastructure investments for the province. BCRC's mandate includes the ongoing management of the CN agreement, a 40 year non-renewable operating lease agreement with Kinder Morgan Canada Terminals, other port related holdings and the Port Subdivision as part of the provincial government's overall Pacific Gateway Strategy.

Effective April 1, 2010, the shares of BCRC were transferred to the BC Transportation Financing Authority. This consolidation promotes operational efficiencies while continuing to facilitate strategic priorities. BCRC remains a separate entity and retains its legal and legislative authorities and agreements. The ongoing core functions and mandate of BCRC continue.

More information about BCRC's financial results and performance measures are provided in the corporation's website: *www.bcrco.com* and in the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure website: *www.th.gov.bc.ca/bcrail*.

Chapter 4

Supplementary Information

– General Description of the Province
– Constitutional Framework
– Provincial Government
– Financial Cycle
– Provincial Taxes

General Description of the Province

British Columbia is located on Canada's Pacific coast, and has a land and freshwater area of 95 million hectares. It is Canada's third largest province and comprises 9.5 per cent of the country's total land area.

Geography

The province is nearly four times the size of Great Britain, 2.5 times larger than Japan and larger than any American state except Alaska. BC's 7,022-kilometre coastline supports a large shipping industry through ice-free, deep-water ports. The province has about 8.5 million hectares of grazing land, 1.8 million hectares of lakes and rivers, and 950,000 hectares of agricultural land that is capable of supporting a wide range of crops.

Physiography

BC is characterized by mountainous topography, but also has substantial areas of lowland and plateau country. The province has four basic regions, a northwesterly trending mountain system on the coast, a similar mountain system on the east, and an extensive area of plateau country between the two. The northeastern corner of the province is lowland, a segment of the continent's Great Plains.

The western system of mountains averages about 300 kilometres in width and extends along the entire BC coast and the Alaska panhandle. The Coast Mountains contain some of the tallest peaks in the province. The western system includes the Insular Mountains that form the basis of Vancouver Island and Haida Gwaii (previously known as the Queen Charlotte Islands). These islands help to shelter the waters off the mainland coast of BC, which form an important transportation route for people and products.

The interior of the province is a plateau of rolling forest and grassland, 600 to 1,200 metres in average elevation. North of Prince George the interior becomes mountainous, but plateau terrain returns just south of the Yukon boundary in the area drained by the Liard River. The southern interior's water system is dominated by the Fraser River, which has a drainage area covering about one-quarter of the province. The Rocky Mountains, in the eastern mountain system, rise abruptly on the southern BC–Alberta boundary and are cut by passes that provide dramatic overland transportation routes into the province. The Rocky Mountain Trench lies immediately to the west of the Rockies. This extensive valley, the longest in North America, is a geological fault zone separating different earth plates. It is the source of many of BC's major rivers, including the Peace, Columbia and Fraser.

Climate and Vegetation

Coastal BC has abundant rainfall and mild temperatures associated with a maritime climate. The Pacific coast has an average annual rainfall of between 155 and 440 centimetres, while the more sheltered coasts of eastern Vancouver Island and the mainland along the Strait of Georgia average between 65 and 150 centimetres. Canada's longest frost-free periods of over 180 days per year are enjoyed along the edges of the coastal zone and far inland along the Fraser River valley. Temperatures fall quickly up the steep slopes of the Coast Mountains. The predominant trees in this coastal region are the western hemlock, western red cedar and balsam (amabilis fir) in the wetter parts, and Douglas fir and grand fir in the drier areas.

BC's interior region has a mainly continental type of climate, although not as severe as that of the Canadian prairies. Considerable variation in climate occurs, especially in winter, as mild Pacific storms bring relief from cold spells. The southern interior has the driest and warmest climate of the province. In the valleys, annual precipitation ranges from less than 30 centimetres to 50 centimetres, while daily temperatures can average over 20 degrees Celsius in July and just under freezing in January. The climate becomes more extreme further north and precipitation increases. The frost-free period in the north is short and variable. Lodgepole pine is the dominant tree of commercial value in the interior.

The northeast region of the province is an extension of the western prairie region of Alberta. It has a continental climate that is more extreme than that of the northern interior region. However, it does have long hot summers and a frost-free period long enough to grow grain, forage and other crops.

Population

BC is the third largest Canadian province in terms of population, which was estimated at 4.6 million persons or about 13.3 per cent of Canadians on July 1, 2011. BC's population grew at an average annual compound rate of 1.2 per cent between 2001 and 2011, slightly faster than the annual growth rate of the overall Canadian population which averaged 1.1 per cent for the same period.

Vancouver, a major Canadian shipping, manufacturing and services centre, had the largest urban population in BC with 2,763,628 persons in 2011. Victoria, the province's capital, is located on Vancouver Island and its regional district had a population of 374,675 persons in 2011.

Constitutional Framework

The structure of the British Columbia government is based on British parliamentary tradition and precedent. Prior to 1866, BC was composed of two British-controlled colonies – the Colony of Vancouver Island was established in 1849, and the Colony of British Columbia was established in 1858 on the mainland. In the *Union Proclamation* of 1866, the two colonies were joined to form the single united Crown Colony of British Columbia. On July 20, 1871, BC entered into Confederation with Canada. Although the Colony of Vancouver Island had a parliamentary form of government as far back as 1856, the first fully elected government was not instituted in BC until the autumn after Confederation with Canada. Responsible government was achieved in late 1872, when the Lieutenant Governor acquiesced to an executive council that was responsible to the legislative assembly.

Upon entering Confederation, BC came under the authority of the *British North America Act, 1867 (BNA Act)*, a statute of the British parliament. Until 1982, the *BNA Act* defined the major national institutions and established the division of authority between the federal and provincial governments. In 1982, the *BNA Act* was renamed the *Constitution Act, 1867* and its amendments were incorporated into the *Constitution Act, 1982*. The *Constitution Act, 1982*, which also includes the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, is companion legislation to the *Canada Act, 1982*. With the passage of the *Canada Act, 1982*, the British Parliament ended its legal right to legislate for Canada. Canada, as a federal state, divides legislative powers between the federal and provincial governments.

Provincial Government

BC's government is modeled after the British system. Functionally there are three main branches: the legislature, the executive and the judiciary.

Legislature

Legislative powers in British Columbia are exercised by a single legislative chamber, which is elected for a term of four years. BC, the first province in Canada to legislate fixed election dates, requires an election on the second Tuesday in May every four years. An election may also be called if the government loses a vote of confidence in the legislative assembly.

The legislature consists of the Lieutenant Governor and 85 elected members of the legislative assembly. The legislative assembly represents the people of BC in the conduct of the province's affairs. The assembly is required by law to meet at least once a year with a normal session lasting several months. However, special sessions can last just a few days or many months, depending on the nature of the government's business.

The legislature operates on a fixed schedule – the second Tuesday in February each year is usually reserved for the Throne Speech and the third Tuesday in February each year is reserved for the Budget Speech. After an election, a new budget must be tabled within 90 days of the post-election appointment of the Executive Council.

Executive

The executive is composed of the Lieutenant Governor and the executive council. The Lieutenant Governor, the Queen's representative in British Columbia, holds a largely ceremonial place in the modern provincial government. By constitutional custom, the Lieutenant Governor is appointed by the Governor General of Canada for a term usually lasting five years.

The Lieutenant Governor, on the advice of the premier, appoints members of the executive council and is guided by the executive council's advice as long as it holds the confidence of the legislative assembly. Following a general election, the Lieutenant Governor calls upon the leader of the political party with the largest number of elected members to serve as premier and to form the provincial government.

The Lieutenant Governor, on recommendation of the premier, convenes, prorogues and dissolves the legislative assembly and gives Royal Assent to all measures and bills passed by the assembly before they become law.

The executive council, or cabinet, is headed by the premier and is composed of selected members of the ruling party. Ministers are the head of government ministries, and are usually members of cabinet.

Cabinet determines government policy and is held responsible by the legislative assembly for the operation of the provincial government. Deputy ministers are the chief operating officers of ministries and are appointed by cabinet. Deputy ministers are responsible for carrying out government policies and for managing the work of their ministries.

Judiciary

The judiciary performs functions that are central to the orderly operation of society. Judges hear and give judgment in criminal prosecutions and in actions arising from disputes between private citizens or between the government and private citizens. Judges apply both judge-made law, known as "common law," and laws made by the Parliament of Canada and provincial legislatures. The judiciary is increasingly called on to determine whether laws passed by governments conform to the values expressed in the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms.

BC's judicial system is made up of the Provincial Court of British Columbia, the Supreme Court of British Columbia and the Court of Appeal of British Columbia. The Provincial Court includes Small Claims, Adult Criminal, Youth and Family divisions. The provincial government appoints Provincial Court judges, and the federal government appoints Court of Appeal and Supreme Court judges.

The federal judicial system includes the Tax Court of Canada, the Federal Court of Canada (Appeals division and Trial division) and the Supreme Court of Canada. The Federal Court of Canada hears cases in limited areas of exclusively federal jurisdiction, for example, reviewing decisions made by federal tribunals such as the Canada Labour Relations Board. The Supreme Court of Canada is the court of final resort and hears selected appeals from the Federal Court of Appeal and provincial Courts of Appeal.

Provincial Government Jurisdiction

Under Canada's constitutional framework, BC has ownership and jurisdiction over natural resources and is responsible for education, health and social services, municipal institutions, property and civil rights, the administration of justice and other matters of purely provincial or local concern.

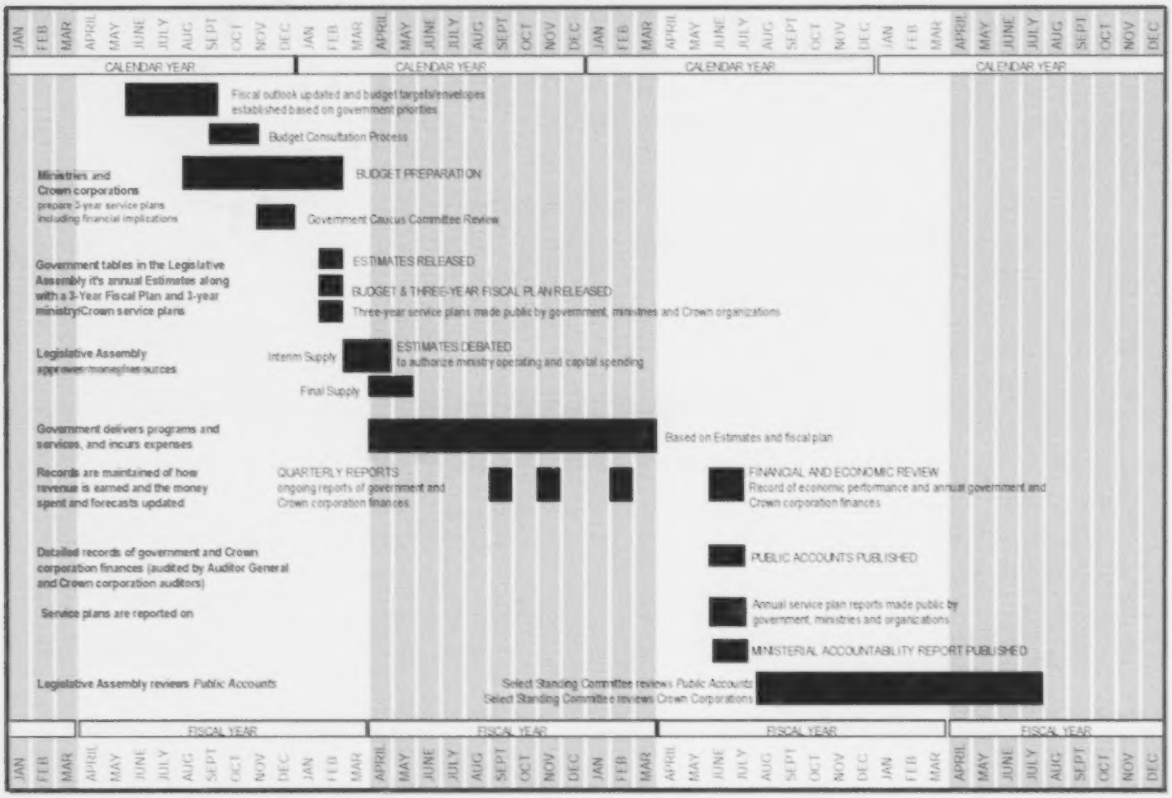
The Annual Financial Cycle[1]

British Columbia's *Budget Transparency and Accountability Act* (BTAA) outlines the province's reporting requirements during the financial cycle and imposes specific reporting deadlines or release dates for these publications. In particular, fixed dates for presentation of the Throne Speech and budget, as well as dates for quarterly and annual reports, are set by law.

Under the BTAA, the provincial government focuses its budgeting and reporting on a summary accounts basis. The BTAA requirements include reporting on the advice of the Economic Forecast Council; presentation of the annual *Estimates, Budget and Fiscal Plan*, *Quarterly Reports*, and *Public Accounts* in accordance with GAAP as set by a recognized standard setting organization and determined by Treasury Board (see page 63); publication of *Quarterly Reports* with revised forecasts; annual three-year service plans and service plan reports for each ministry and government organization; and an annual three-year government strategic plan and report.

Chart 4.1 summarizes the annual financial process of the province. This process consists of four main stages.

Chart 4.1 Financial Planning and Reporting Cycle Overview


JAN FEB MAR APRIL MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC
CALENDAR YEAR
Fiscal outlook updated and budget targets/envelopes established based on government priorities
Budget Consultation Process
Ministries and Crown corporations prepare 3-year service plans including financial implications
BUDGET PREPARATION
Government Caucus Committee Review
Government tables in the Legislative Assembly it's annual Estimates along with a 3-Year Fiscal Plan and 3-year ministry/Crown service plans
ESTIMATES RELEASED
BUDGET & THREE-YEAR FISCAL PLAN RELEASED
Three-year service plans made public by government, ministries and Crown organizations
Legislative Assembly approves money/resources
Interim Supply
ESTIMATES DEBATED to authorize ministry operating and capital spending
Final Supply
Government delivers programs and services, and incurs expenses
Based on Estimates and fiscal plan
Records are maintained of how revenue is earned and the money spent and forecasts updated
QUARTERLY REPORTS ongoing reports of government and Crown corporation finances
FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC REVIEW Record of economic performance and annual government and Crown corporation finances
Detailed records of government and Crown corporation finances (audited by Auditor General and Crown corporation auditors)
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS PUBLISHED
Service plans are reported on
Annual service plan reports made public by government, ministries and organizations
MINISTERIAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT PUBLISHED
Legislative Assembly reviews Public Accounts
Select Standing Committee reviews Public Accounts
Select Standing Committee reviews Crown Corporations
FISCAL YEAR

[1] Reflects the financial cycle for normal years.

Planning and Budget Preparation

Treasury Board reviews longer-term estimates of revenue, expense, capital and debt, and establishes a preliminary fiscal plan within the framework of the government's overall strategic plan. Ministries, service delivery agencies and Crown corporations prepare three-year service plans, including performance measures and targets, and operating and capital budgets, for review by Treasury Board and/or government Caucus committees. Treasury Board makes decisions on budget allocations for ministries and agencies, and assesses commercial Crown corporation net income benchmarks, within the context of the fiscal plan. Included as inputs into this process are a consultation paper published by September 15th that invites public comment on issues for consideration as government develops its fiscal and service plans, and province-wide public hearings held by a committee of the legislature. A report outlining the results of the budget consultation process is made public by November 15th of each year.

Implementation and Reporting

The government's revenue, expense and capital plans for the next three fiscal years, as well as other information on the government's finances, are presented to the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance in a budget document called the *Budget and Fiscal Plan*. The financial plan for the next fiscal year is also included in the document called the *Estimates*, which describes the individual appropriations to be voted on by the Legislative Assembly. Government's strategic plan, service plans and a report on major capital projects (those where government contribution exceeds $50 million) must also be tabled. Throughout the year, the authorized funding as specified in the *Estimates* and ministry service plans is spent on programs and services. Crown corporations follow approved service plans under the direction of their own Boards of Directors. *Quarterly Reports*, including full-year forecasts, are published by legislated dates, thereby providing regular updates to the public on the government's finances.

Evaluation

At the end of the fiscal year, the *Public Accounts* are prepared by the Comptroller General and examined by the Auditor General to ensure that the financial statements fairly present the government's financial position. The *Public Accounts* are augmented by the *British Columbia Financial and Economic Review*, which provides an overview of annual and historical financial and economic results. In addition, annual service plan reports are made public that compare actual results with ministry and Crown corporation performance targets.

Accountability

The *Public Accounts* are presented to the Legislative Assembly and are reviewed by two committees of the Legislative Assembly (the Select Standing Committee on the *Public Accounts* and the Select Standing Committee on Crown corporations). At the same time, the *Ministerial Accountability Report* is published detailing the individual and collective financial performance of cabinet ministers, and the performance and revenue results achieved by the Ministers of State and the Minister of Finance. The Minister of Finance also presents to the Legislative Assembly plans, reports and statements related to the revenue-neutrality objectives of the *Carbon Tax Act*. In addition, at the same time as, or shortly after, the *Public Accounts* are tabled, ministries and most Crown corporations release their service plan reports detailing results for the previous fiscal year. A report on the government's strategic plan is also presented.

Summary of Tax Changes Announced in 2012

Income Tax Act

BC Seniors' Home Renovation Tax Credit Introduced

Effective for the 2012 and future tax years, the government has introduced a Seniors' Home Renovation Tax Credit. The credit is a new refundable personal income tax credit to assist with the cost of permanent home renovations that provide individuals age 65 and over with increased independence, allowing them the flexibility to remain in their own homes longer.

The maximum credit is $1,000 annually calculated as 10 per cent of eligible expenditures. The credit is available to individuals who incur eligible expenditures on or after April 1, 2012. The credit can be claimed by seniors, whether they own their home or rent, and by individuals who share a home with a senior relative.

The credit is claimed when individuals file their personal income tax return.

Children's Fitness Credit and Children's Arts Credit Introduced

Effective for the 2012 and future tax years, a new Children's Fitness Credit and a new Children's Arts Credit have been introduced.

The Children's Fitness Credit is a non-refundable tax credit of 5.06 per cent of eligible expenditures up to $500 for each child, providing a benefit of up to $25 per child. The Children's Arts Credit is a non-refundable tax credit of 5.06 per cent of eligible expenditures up to $500 for each child, providing a benefit of up to $25 per child.

For both the Children's Fitness Credit and the Children's Arts Credit, eligible expenditures are those that qualify for the federal children's fitness credit and children's arts credit.

Medical Expense Credit Expenditure Limit for Other Dependents Removed

Effective for the 2012 and future tax years, the $10,000 limit that applied to medical expenses claimed in respect of dependents, other than a spouse or minor child, is eliminated.

Enhanced Dividend Tax Credit Rate Increased

Effective for the 2012 and future tax years, the dividend tax credit rate on eligible dividends is increased from 9.76 per cent to 10 per cent.

BC Training Tax Credits Extended

As announced on September 21, 2011, the BC Training Tax Credits are extended for an additional three years to the end of 2014.

Training Tax Credits for Shipbuilding and Ship Repair Industry Employers Introduced

To support British Columbia's shipbuilding and ship repair industry efforts under the National Shipbuilding Procurement Strategy and to support marine industry jobs, new training tax credits are introduced for eligible employers that employ apprentices in the British Columbia shipbuilding and ship repair industry.

Eligible shipbuilding and ship repair industry employers can receive a refundable tax credit of 20 per cent of wages paid per year, up to $5,250, per eligible apprentice in the first 24 months of an eligible apprenticeship program and can also receive similar credits based on an apprentice's completion of higher training levels.

Shipbuilding and ship repair industry employer tax credits are enhanced by 50 per cent in respect of apprentices who are First Nations individuals or persons with disabilities.

Eligible shipbuilding and ship repair industry employers that claim the new training tax credits

will not be eligible to claim training tax credits under the existing training tax credit program. The training tax credits for shipbuilding and ship repair industry employers will be made effective by regulation and will expire at the end of 2019.

Book Publishing Tax Credit Extended

The corporate income tax Book Publishing Tax Credit is extended for an additional five years to March 31, 2017.

Full Film Incentive BC Tax Credits for Eligible Interprovincial Co-productions Allowed

Under the Film Incentive BC tax credit, interprovincial co-productions are subject to a reduction in the credit when corporations own less than 100 per cent of the copyright. This copyright grind is removed and copyright ownership requirements for interprovincial co-productions are amended for productions with principal photography starting on or after January 1, 2012.

Tax Credits for Cutscene Productions Clarified

Regulations are amended to clarify that cutscene productions are eligible activities under the Interactive Digital Media Tax Credit, provided all other requirements of the credit are met, and effective September 1, 2010, the regulations are clarified to exclude cutscene productions from British Columbia's film tax credits.

Generally, cutscenes are non-interactive animated or live action scenes included in a video game to provide storyline, character development or context.

Small Business Venture Capital Act

Equity Tax Credit Budget Increased

As announced on September 21, 2011, effective for the 2012 program year, the budget for the Small Business Venture Capital Program is increased by $3 million to provide tax credits for direct investments in eligible new corporations.

Under the Program, eligible investors can receive an income tax credit of 30 per cent of their investment in eligible business corporations up to an annual limit of $60,000. An eligible new corporation must:

- qualify as an eligible business corporation under the Act,
- have been incorporated for less than two years, and
- must be doing business in a targeted sector: community diversification; development of interactive digital media products; clean technology; prescribed manufacturing and processing; destination tourism; or research and development of proprietary technology.

The $3 million increase will allow for up to $10 million in additional equity financing for qualifying new businesses in 2012, 2013 and 2014.

Medicare Protection Act

Medical Services Plan Premiums Increased and Premium Assistance Enhanced

Medical Service Plan premiums are increased effective January 1, 2013, to help fund health care for British Columbians.

Maximum monthly premium rates will increase by about 4 per cent or $2.50 per month to $66.50 for single persons, by $4.50 per month to $120.50 for two person families and by $5 per month to $133 for families of three or more persons.

Also effective January 1, 2013, premium assistance is enhanced to ensure those receiving assistance will not be affected by the increase.

Carbon Tax Act

Carbon Tax Rates Clarified

Carbon tax rates are scheduled to increase on July 1, 2012 to be equivalent to $30 per tonne of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO_2e). The Act is amended to clarify that the carbon tax continues beyond June 30, 2013 at the same rate of $30 per tonne of CO_2e.

Commercial Marine Services Refunds Clarified

Effective February 22, 2012, amendments are made to clarify the distinction between an intra-provincial leg and an inter-jurisdictional leg of a marine trip by a commercial marine service to ensure that refunds of carbon tax are only provided for fuel used inter-jurisdictionally.

Carbon Tax Act* and *Motor Fuel Tax Act

Obligations Related to Fuel Imported by Ship Streamlined

Effective May 1, 2012, the obligations of collectors, retail dealers, and purchasers for fuel imported by ship into British Columbia are amended to be generally more consistent with the federal obligations regarding fuel imported by ship. These amendments streamline the compliance burden on importers.

Motor Fuel Tax Act

Jet Fuel used in International Flights Exempted

Effective April 1, 2012, the refund for jet fuel used for the cargo portion of a flight that begins or ends outside North America is expanded to provide an exemption and refund for jet fuel used in all international passenger and cargo flights, including flights to the United States.

Insurance Premium Tax Act

Classes of Insurance Definitions Clarified

Effective July 1, 2012, an amendment to the Act introduced by the *Insurance Amendment Act, 2009* is brought into force. The amendment repeals classes of insurance definitions and allows those classes to be defined by regulation. The regulation will reference the new Classes of Insurance Regulation under the *Financial Institutions Act*, which is also effective July 1, 2012. This does not change the application of tax.

Home Owner Grant Act

Threshold for Home Owner Grant Phase-out Increased

As announced on January 3, 2012, the threshold for the phase-out of the home owner grant is increased from $1,150,000 to $1,285,000 for the 2012 tax year. This increase ensures that at least 95 per cent of homeowners are eligible for the full grant, consistent with longstanding government policy.

For properties valued above the threshold of $1,285,000, the grant is reduced by $5 for every $1,000 of assessed value in excess of the threshold.

Thresholds for Income-Tested Home Owner Grant Raised

The home owner grant allows low-income seniors and certain other low-income individuals to qualify for the full home owner grant despite the value of their homes.

Effective for the 2012 tax year, the income threshold below which home owners may qualify for the full benefit is increased from $28,000 to $30,000. The income threshold for a partial benefit is increased from $30,000 to $32,000. The income threshold is based on adjusted net income as defined by regulation.

Low-Income Veteran's Supplement Introduced

As announced on November 10, 2011, effective for the 2012 and future tax years, the Act is amended to create a veteran's supplement for qualifying low-income veterans under the age of 65 who have served in the Canadian Forces as officers or non-commissioned members.

The supplement is intended to provide low-income veterans with the same home owner grant enhancements that already apply to seniors, some persons with disabilities and their families, and certain veterans of older conflicts and their spouses.

Eligible low-income veterans will receive a home owner grant supplement which:

- is up to $275 (the difference between the current basic and senior's grant amounts);
- effectively lowers the minimum tax payable before enhanced benefits begin from $350 to $100; and
- replaces some or all of any reduction in the basic grant amount related to high-valued homes.

The income test is based on the previous year's income. The income threshold below which veterans may qualify for the full supplement is $30,000. The income threshold for a partial supplement is $32,000. The income threshold is based on adjusted net income as defined by regulation.

A veteran will be required to apply through the local property tax collector for the basic home owner grant. After this application is approved, a separate application for the supplement must be made directly to the Home Owner Grant Administrator. For more information on the application procedure, please see *http://www.sbr.gov.bc.ca/msbr/budget/budget.html.*

Home Owner Grant Extended for Individuals Moving into a Residential Facility

Effective for the 2012 and future tax years, the Act is amended to allow qualifying homeowners who have moved into a residential facility to apply for the Home Owner Grant for one additional year. The grant can only be claimed on the home that they continue to own and that qualified in the previous year.

School Act

Provincial Residential School Property Tax Rates Set

The longstanding rate setting policy is that average residential school property taxes, before application of the home owner grant, will increase by the previous year's provincial inflation rate. This rate setting policy has been in place since 2003 and will continue in 2012.

Provincial Non-Residential School Property Tax Rates Set

A single province-wide rate is set for each of the non-residential property classes. Consistent with longstanding policy, the rates for 2012, except the rate for the major industry property class, will be set so that non-residential school tax revenue will increase by inflation plus new construction.

The major industry class tax rate will be set to be the same as the business class tax rate, consistent with the policy announced in *Budget 2008.*

Taxation (Rural Area) Act

Provincial Rural Area Property Tax Rates Set

A single rural area residential property tax rate applies province-wide. The longstanding rate setting policy that average residential rural property taxes increase by the previous year's provincial inflation rate will continue for 2012.

Consistent with longstanding policy, non-residential rural area property tax rates will be set so that total non-residential rural area tax revenue will increase by inflation plus new construction.

Exemption for Property Held in Trust for a First Nation Clarified

Effective for the 2012 and future tax years, the Act is amended to clarify that the exemption for property held in trust for a First Nation only applies with respect to property held by the Crown.

Taxation (Rural Area) Act and *School Act*

Authority for Certain Partial Property Tax Exemptions Provided

In some cases the Crown, which is exempt from tax, is a registered owner of property together with one or more taxable owners. Under the Acts, if one or more registered owners of a property are taxable, the entire property is taxable. The Acts are amended to provide the authority to exempt from property tax the proportion of a property owned by the Crown or its agent.

Police Act

Approval of Police Tax Administration Fee Streamlined

Municipalities receive an administration fee for collecting the police tax within their boundaries on behalf of the province. Currently, the minister approves the fee each year even though the fee has not changed since the police tax was introduced. The Act is amended so that the minister only has to approve changes to the fee.

Land Tax Deferment Act

Fire Insurance Requirement Removed for Homeowners with Sufficient Equity

Homeowners must have a minimum amount of equity in their property to be eligible to defer their property taxes under the province's property tax deferment program. Currently, homeowners must also have fire insurance on their home to be eligible for the program. These requirements are intended to ensure that the province can secure the deferred taxes.

Effective for the 2012 and future tax years, the Act is amended to remove the fire insurance requirement and to replace it with a more general requirement. In calculating whether the homeowner has a minimum amount of equity in the property, the calculation will now exclude uninsured improvements to the property.

Eligibility of Leaseholders to Defer Tax Clarified

The property tax deferment program is intended to apply to property owners who have sufficient equity in their property to secure the deferred taxes. Some leaseholders on Crown or municipal land have qualified to defer taxes in the past. The Act is amended to clarify that beginning in 2012 no new leaseholders will be eligible to defer taxes. Any leaseholders who currently defer taxes will be grandparented and will not be affected by this change.

Property Transfer Tax Act

New General Refund Provision Introduced

The Act is amended to provide the administrator with authority to refund an amount paid under the Act in circumstances where there was no legal obligation for the tax to be paid.

Re-registration of Certain Life Estates Exempted

A life estate is an interest in property that is registered on title and that entitles a person to live on a property even though the person is not the registered owner. If the property owner wishes to register a mortgage against the property, the land title office requires the life estate to be removed from the title to give the mortgage priority over other interests in the property. No exemption currently exists if the life estate is then re-registered on title.

The Act is amended to provide an exemption for the re-registration of a life estate following the registration of a mortgage. The exemption only applies if the re-registration of the life estate involves the same owner, the same life estate holder, the same property and the same terms as the initial life estate.

Transition to Provincial Sales Tax

Provincial Sales Tax Act

As of April 1, 2013, British Columbia will return to the Provincial Sales Tax (PST)/ Goods and Services Tax (GST) system, with a general PST rate of seven per cent and a federal GST rate of five per cent.

Until the PST is re-implemented, the provincial portion of the Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) will continue at a rate of seven per cent, for a combined federal-provincial HST rate of 12 per cent in British Columbia. Subject to the approval of the Parliament of Canada, the HST will be eliminated effective April 1, 2013.

For more information about the elimination of the HST and re-implementation of the PST, please see the Return to PST topic box on page 69 of *Budget 2012* at *http://www.bcbudget.gov.bc.ca/2012/bfp/2012_Budget_Fiscal_Plan.pdf*.

Income Tax Act

BC HST Credit Eliminated

As a result of the HST referendum, the government will eliminate the BC HST Credit of up to $230 annually per family member with the elimination of the HST. The final quarterly BC HST payment will be issued in January 2013.

BC Sales Tax Credit Re-Implemented

Effective for the 2013 and future tax years, the government will re-implement the BC Sales Tax Credit. The BC Sales Tax Credit will have the same eligibility criteria and benefit calculation as existed prior to its replacement by the BC HST Credit. The maximum annual tax credit will be $75 per adult. The maximum credit will be reduced by two per cent of family net income over $15,000 for single individuals and over $18,000 for couples.

Eligible taxpayers will be able to claim the BC Sales Tax Credit when they file their 2013 income tax return.

Basic Personal Amount Tax Credit Enhancement Reversed

As part of HST implementation, the basic personal amount tax credit was increased from $9,373 in 2009 to $11,000 in 2010. As a result of the HST referendum, the government will reverse this enhancement with the re-implementation of the PST on April 1, 2013.

The revised credit amount will be set at $9,373 plus any inflation indexing that has occurred since 2009.

For the 2013 tax year only, the basic personal amount tax credit will be set at a blended amount to reflect the higher credit amount for the first three months of 2013 in which the HST applies and the lower credit amount for the nine months in 2013 in which the PST applies. The exact 2013 credit amount will be available in late 2012 when the 2013 provincial inflation indexing factor is available.

BC First-Time New Home Buyers' Bonus Introduced

Effective for the period from February 21, 2012 to March 31, 2013, the government has introduced a temporary BC First-Time New Home Buyers' Bonus. The BC First-Time New Home Buyers' Bonus is a refundable income tax credit for first-time home buyers who purchase a newly constructed home.

The credit is calculated as 5 per cent of the purchase price of the home up to a maximum credit of $10,000. The credit is phased out at a rate of 20 per cent of net income in excess of $150,000 for single individuals and at a rate of 10 per cent of family net income in excess of $150,000 for couples. Only one credit will be claimable per home.

The credit is available in respect of purchases of newly constructed housing where both the HST applies and where a written agreement of purchase and sale was entered into on or after February 21, 2012. The credit is not available in respect of homes where an individual entered into an agreement of purchase and sale before February 21, 2012.

Eligibility criteria for the credit include the following:

- the home must be a newly constructed home located in BC;
- it must be an individual's and their spouse or common-law partner's first home; and
- the home must be intended as the individual's primary residence.

Individuals must apply for the credit through the BC government. For more information about the credit and to get an application form please see *http://www.sbr.gov.bc.ca/individuals/Income_Taxes/Personal_Income_Tax/tax_credits/fthb_bonus.htm*.

Motor Fuel Tax Act

Motor Fuel Tax on Propane Re-implemented

With the implementation of the HST, an exemption from motor fuel tax for propane used in motor vehicles was provided because propane was not eligible for the BC HST point-of-sale rebate for motor fuels. With the elimination of the HST, the government intends to re-implement the tax on propane used in motor vehicles. The tax rate will be 2.7 cents per litre, the same rate as prior to harmonization.

Tobacco Tax Act

Tobacco Tax Rates Adjusted

With the elimination of the HST, the provincial portion of the HST on tobacco products will be eliminated. To offset this reduction, the government intends to adjust tobacco tax rates to generally keep the overall tax on tobacco constant.

Table 4.1 Provincial Taxes (as of July 2012)

Type and Statute Reference	Tax Base	Tax Rate	Characteristics and Exemptions
Income — *Income Tax Act*	Taxable Income (1) Corporate.	10% of taxable income (small business rate: 2.5%).	The Canada Revenue Agency administers BC's personal and corporate taxes under an agreement between the province and the federal government. Corporate tax credits include the scientific research and experimental development tax credit, book publishing tax credit and the film tax credits. In addition, the political contributions tax credit, royalty tax credit, mining exploration tax credit, logging tax credit, training tax credits and venture capital tax credits are available to both individuals and corporations.
	(2) Personal.	Tax rates of 5.06%, 7.7%, 10.5%, 12.29% and 14.7% corresponding to tax brackets of up to $37,013, $37,013.01 to $74,028, $74,028.01 to $84,993, $84,993.01 to $103,205 and over $103,205.	BC provides a set of non-refundable credits similar to most federal non-refundable credits. BC Family Bonus and BC Earned Income Benefit are combined with the federal government's Canada Child Tax Benefit in a single monthly payment to families. Tax credits include training tax credits, political contributions tax credit, BC Low Income Climate Action Tax Credit, BC HST Credit, the mining flow-through share tax credit and employee venture capital tax credits.
Real Property Transfers — *Property Transfer Tax Act*	Fair market value of property or interest in property transferred; for presold strata units purchased at arm's length, total consideration for the strata unit.	1% on the first $200,000 of value transferred and 2% on amounts in excess of $200,000.	Exemptions include: transfers of principal residences, recreational residences and family farms to related individuals; transfers of property between spouses pursuant to written separation agreements or court orders; transfers of property to local governments, registered charities and educational institutions; transfers of property to veterans under the *Veterans' Land Act* (Canada); transfers of land to be protected, preserved, conserved or kept in a natural state; and transfers of leases less than 31 years in duration. A number of technical exemptions are also provided. Eligible first time home-buyers are exempt from tax on transfers of eligible properties.
Retail Sales — *Social Service Tax Act*	NA	NA	The provincial sales tax (PST) was eliminated with the implementation of the harmonized sales tax (HST). The HST was implemented effective July 1, 2010. As of April 1, 2013, the HST will be eliminated (subject to the approval of the Parliament of Canada) and the PST will be re-implemented substantially as it was.
Private Sales of vehicles, boats and aircraft — *Consumption Tax Rebate and Transition Act*	Purchase of a vehicle, boat or aircraft at a private sale	12% of purchase price.	Tax paid by purchasers either to ICBC when a vehicle is registered or licensed or is self assessed. Exemptions and refunds are either to prevent double taxation where the harmonized sales tax (HST) would apply or to continue exemptions and refunds previously available under the *Social Service Tax Act*. As of April 1, 2013 the Provincial Sales Tax (PST) will be re-implemented. The tax on private sales of vehicles, boats and aircraft will continue under the PST legislation, instead of under the separate *Consumption Tax Rebate and Transition Act*.
Harmonized Sales Tax — *Excise Tax Act* (federal)	Supply of most goods and services	7% provincial rate The Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) will be eliminated (subject to the approval of the Parliament of Canada) effective April 1, 2013. The Provincial Sales Tax (PST) will be re-implemented at 7% as of April 1, 2013.	The Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) is imposed under the federal *Excise Tax Act* and is administered by the Canada Revenue Agency. The Comprehensive Integrated Tax Coordination Agreement (CTTCA) sets out the terms of BC's harmonization agreement with the federal government. The HST in British Columbia has a 7% provincial rate and a 5% federal rate for a combined rate of 12%. The HST applies to the supply of most goods and services in British Columbia. Certain goods and services are exempt from HST or zero-rated (0% tax). Examples of exempt and zero-rated supplies are most health, dental, education, and financial services, residential rent, basic groceries, prescription drugs, medical devices and exports.

⇨

Table 4.1 Provincial Taxes (as of July 2012) – *Continued*

Type and Statute Reference	Tax Base	Tax Rate	Characteristics and Exemptions
Harmonized Sales Tax *Excise Tax Act* (federal) (Continued)	Supply of most goods and services	A temporary new housing transition tax of 2% will apply to purchases of new housing in certain circumstances. The tax will apply after March 31,2013 and before April 1, 2015.	As of April 1, 2013, the HST will be eliminated (subject to the approval of the Parliament of Canada) and the Provincial Sales Tax (PST) will be re implemented substantially as it was. A temporary new housing transition tax of 2% will apply to purchases of newly constructed or substantially renovated housing that is not subject to HST and where construction was completed or partially completed prior to the re implementation of the PST. A related housing transition rebate is provided for builders who pay PST on construction materials used in housing that is subject to the temporary transition tax. There are also point of sale rebates of the provincial portion of the HST on motor fuels, books, children sized clothing and footwear, children's car seats and car booster seats, children's diapers and feminine hygiene products. There is a provincial credit equal to the provincial portion of the HST on residential energy. There are also partial HST new housing and new rental housing rebates and partial HST rebates for public service bodies (municipalities, school authorities, hospital authorities, universities, public colleges, registered charities, qualifying non profits). Businesses making taxable or zero rated supplies are able to claim input tax credits to recover the HST they pay on their business inputs. Those making exempt supplies do not collect tax on their supplies but are not eligible for input tax credits.
Accommodation — *Hotel Room Tax Act*	Purchase of accommodation in local areas	Local governments or prescribed eligible entities may apply to have the province levy a tax of up to 2% of purchase price on their behalf.	The 8% provincial hotel room tax was eliminated with the implementation of the harmonized sales tax (HST). Under the HST accommodation is taxed at 7%. The HST was implemented effective July 1, 2010. The 8% provincial tax on short term accommodation will return with the re implementation of the Provincial Sales Tax (PST) on April 1, 2013. Accommodation will be taxed under the PST legislation instead of under separate hotel room tax legislation. The up to 2% Municipal and Regional District Hotel Room Tax will be integrated into the PST under the same terms and conditions as exist under the current hotel room tax. The up to 2% tax for local governments or prescribed eligible entities continues to be collected by the province on behalf of local governments or entities that have successfully applied for the tax.
Tobacco — *Tobacco Tax Act*	By cigarette, cigar retail price, and weight on other tobacco products.	18.5 cents per cigarette or tobacco stick and per gram of loose tobacco; 77% of taxable price on cigars to a maximum tax of $6 per cigar.	Tax is payable on tobacco by purchasers at the time of retail purchase. Tobacco is subject to a security scheme. Security is payable by wholesale dealers registered under the Act when tobacco is delivered to them.
Carbon Dioxide Equivalent Emissions from combustion of fuels and combustibles — *Carbon Tax Act*	Purchase, use or, in certain circumstances, transfer or importation of • Aviation Fuel • Gasoline • Heavy Fuel Oil • Jet Fuel • Kerosene • Light Fuel Oil • Methanol (not produced from biomass) • Naphtha • Butane • Coke Oven Gas • Ethane • Pentane Plus • Gas Liquids • Natural Gas • Propane	Tax rates vary by type of fuel or combustible based on carbon dioxide equivalent emitted by each fuel or combustible. Tax rates effective July 1, 2012 are equivalent to $30 per tonne of carbon dioxide equivalent.	Tax is payable on fuels by purchasers at the time of retail purchase. Fuels, other than natural gas, are subject to a security scheme similar to the security scheme under the Motor Fuel Tax Act. Security is payable by collectors registered under the Act when fuel is sold in British Columbia for the first time after manufacture or importation. Tax on the purchase of natural gas is collected and remitted at the retail level. Tax on use, transfer and import is self assessed. Tax on the burning of combustibles is self assessed. Exemptions include fuels which are exported for use outside of British Columbia, fuel used for certain non energy purposes, and fuel used for eligible inter jurisdictional transportation because the resulting emissions are generally not considered as domestic emissions under the federal National Inventory Report. There are also minor exemptions similar to exemptions in other consumption tax Acts for administrative and technical reasons.

⇨

Table 4.1 Provincial Taxes (as of July 2012) – *Continued*

Type and Statute Reference	Tax Base	Tax Rate	Characteristics and Exemptions
Carbon Dioxide Equivalent Emissions from combustion of fuels and combustibles — *Carbon Tax Act* (Continued)	• Refinery Gas • High Heat Value Coal • Low Heat Value Coal • Coke • Petroleum Coke • Also combustion of peat and tires (whole or shredded) when used to produce heat or energy (combustibles).		
Motor Fuel *Motor Fuel Tax Act*	Purchase, use, or in certain circumstances, transfer or importation of		Tax generally applies to all fuels purchased for use, or used in internal combustion engines. Tax is payable on fuels by purchasers at the time of retail purchase. Most fuels are subject to a security scheme similar to the security scheme under the *Carbon Tax Act*. Security is payable by collectors registered under the Act when fuel is sold in British Columbia for the first time after manufacture or importation. Qualifying persons with disabilities who own or lease a vehicle are entitled to refunds of provincial tax paid up to an annual maximum of $500. The additional tax collected in the South Coast BC Transportation Service Region, on behalf of *TransLink*, helps fund regional transportation costs. The additional tax collected in the Victoria Regional Transit Service Area, on behalf of BC Transit, helps fund the public transit system.
	Clear gasoline	General rate: 14.5 cents per litre (includes 6.75 cents per litre collected on behalf of the BC Transportation Financing Authority). South Coast BC Transportation Service Region: 25.5 cents per litre (includes 6.75 cents per litre collected on behalf of the BC Transportation Financing Authority and 17 cents per litre collected on behalf of *TransLink*). Victoria Regional Transit Service Area: 18 cents per litre (includes 6.75 cents per litre collected on behalf of the BC Transportation Financing Authority and 3.5 cents per litre collected on behalf of BC Transit).	
	Motive fuel.	General rate: 15 cents per litre (includes 6.75 cents per litre collected on behalf of the BC Transportation Financing Authority). South Coast BC Transportation Service Region: 26 cents per litre (includes 6.75 cents per litre collected on behalf of the BC Transportation Financing Authority and 17 cents per litre collected on behalf of *TransLink*). Victoria Regional Transit Service Area: 18.5 cents per litre (includes 6.75 cents per litre collected on behalf of the BC Transportation Financing Authority and 3.5 cents per litre collected on behalf of BC Transit).	Tax applies to diesel fuel but does not include alternative motor fuels or coloured fuels. Refunds of 0.5 cents per litre are available for motive fuel used in private passenger vehicles.

⇨

Table 4.1 Provincial Taxes (as of July 2012) – *Continued*

Type and Statute Reference	Tax Base	Tax Rate	Characteristics and Exemptions
Motor Fuel — *Motor Fuel Tax Act* (Continued)	Alternative motor fuels. (Natural Gas, Propane, Hydrogen, Methanol (M85+))	Exempt.	Natural gas and propane, when used as a motor fuel, are exempt from tax. Certain hydrogen is exempt from tax. Fuels comprised of at least 85% methanol are also exempt from tax. With the elimination of the Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) and the re implementation of the Provincial Sales Tax (PST) on April 1, 2013, the motor fuel tax exemption for propane will also be eliminated. Effective April 1, 2013, the tax on propane will be 2.7 cents per litre, the same rate as prior to harmonization.
	Coloured fuel, marine diesel fuel.	3 cents per litre.	Coloured fuel may be used in all vehicles not licensed to operate on a highway and in specific industrial vehicles. *Bona fide* farmers are exempt from paying the tax when fuel is used for farming purposes. Farm vehicles with A or G license plates are allowed to use tax exempt coloured fuel for farming purposes on a highway.
	Locomotive fuel.	3 cents per litre.	Tax applies to fuel specifically for use in locomotives.
	Aviation fuel.	2 cents per litre.	Aviation fuel tax applies to fuel produced specifically for use in a non turbine aircraft engine.
	Jet fuel.	2 cents per litre. Exempt for international flights.	Jet fuel tax applies to fuel produced specifically for use in a turbine aircraft engine. As of April 1, 2012, jet fuel used for international flights is exempt. Previously only the cargo portion of flights beginning or ending outside of North America were exempt.
	Natural gas used in stationary engines.	7% of price if purchased. 1.1 cents per 810.32 litres if used but not purchased.	Tax applies to natural gas used in stationary engines other than pipeline compressors.
	Natural gas used in pipeline compressors to transmit marketable gas.	1.9 cents per 810.32 litres.	Tax applies to natural gas used in a stationary engine at a pipeline compressor station.
	Natural gas used in pipeline compressors to extract and transmit raw gas from wells to processing plants.	Exempt	
	Natural gas used in compressors to re inject sour gas into depleted wells.	Exempt.	
	Marine bunker.	Exempt	Exemption applies to bunker fuel, or a combination of bunker and other fuels used as fuel in a ship.
	Marine gas oil.	Exempt	Exemption applies to marine gas oil when used in primary gas turbine engines to propel passenger and cargo vessels.
Natural resources — *Logging Tax Act*	Net income from logging in BC.	10% (fully recoverable against federal and provincial corporation and personal income tax).	Net income from logging after deducting non forestry income and a processing allowance.
— *Mineral Land Tax Act*	Assessed value of freehold mineral land and production areas.	Undesignated mineral land — $1.25 to $4.94 per hectare. Designated production areas — $4.94 per hectare.	Rates of tax set on sliding scale, dependent on size and designation of land.
— *Mineral Tax Act*	Cash flow from individual metal and coal mines (other than placer gold mines).	2% of net current proceeds (NCP). 13% of net revenue (NR).	Tax calculated on a mine by mine basis. NCP tax paid on current operating cash flow until all current and capital costs, plus any investment allowance, are recovered. NR tax paid thereafter on cumulative cash flow. NCP tax creditable against NR tax.
	Volume of production of limestone, dolomite, marble, shale, clay, volcanic ash, diatomaceous earth, sandstone, quartzite and dimension stone.	$0.15 per tonne removed from all quarries operated.	An operator may deduct 25,000 tonnes from the total number of tonnes removed from all quarries operated by that operator. However the amount deducted from any one quarry by all operators of that quarry must not exceed 25,000 tonnes.
	Value of minerals sold by placer gold mines.	0.5% of value of minerals sold.	

⇨

Table 4.1 Provincial Taxes (as of July 2012) – *Continued*

Type and Statute Reference	Tax Base	Tax Rate	Characteristics and Exemptions
Insurance — Insurance Premium Tax Act	BC premiums.	4.4% for vehicle and property insurance; 2% for life, sickness, personal accident and loss of salary and wages insurance; 4% for other insurance, and 7% for all contracts with unlicensed insurers.	Exemptions — benefit societies; mutual corporations with 50% of income from farm or 100% from religious, educational or charitable institutions; marine, except pleasure craft; approved medical or hospitalization plans.
Real property — *Taxation (Rural Area) Act*	Assessed value of land and improvements in rural areas (outside municipalities). Assessment determined under the *Assessment Act*.	Rates are set annually as a percentage of assessed value. For residential properties the rates are set to increase average residential rural taxes by the rate of inflation. For 2012, the rates were set so that total non residential rural tax revenues increase by inflation plus new construction. For 2012, the rates are 0.052% for farms; 0.051% for managed forest lands; 0.053% for residential; 0.089% for recreational property/non profit organizations; 0.287% for light industry, business and other property not contained in any other class; 0.400% for utilities; 0.497% for major industry and 0.01% for supportive housing.	Some exemptions apply under various statutes.
Residential school tax — *School Act*	Assessed value of residential land and improvements. Assessment determined under the *Assessment Act*.	Rates are set annually to increase average gross residential taxes by the rate of inflation. The rates vary by school district. For 2012 rates range from about 0.118% to 0.547%; weighted average 0.203%.	Basic rates are calculated using a formula to moderate effects of varying average assessments on school district taxes. School districts may levy additional tax on residential class property if authorized by local referendum. Amendments to the *School Act* in 2002 allow the Minister of Finance to apply different tax rates within a school district. Tofino is the only municipality with a rate that differs from the rest of the school district.
Non residential school tax — *School Act*	Assessed value of non residential land and improvements. Assessment determined under the *Assessment Act*.	Rates are set annually. For 2012, except for the major industry property class, the rates are set so that total non residential school tax revenues increase by inflation plus new construction. The major industry property class rate is set to be the same as the business property class rates. For 2012 the rates are 0.34% for recreational property/non profit organizations; 0.22% for managed forest land; 0.69% for farms; 0.64% for light industry, major industry, business and other property not contained in any other class 1.42% for utilities and 0.01% for supportive housing.	Some exemptions apply under various statutes. Effective for the 2009 and subsequent taxation years, an Industrial Property Tax Credit was introduced to reduce provincial school property tax on major industrial (class 4) and light industrial (class 5) properties. The rate is 60% for 2011 and subsequent taxation years. The Industrial Property Tax Credit applies to British Columbia manufacturing, mining, forestry and other major and light industries. Effective in 2011, a 50% Provincial Farm Land Property Tax Credit reduces the provincial school property tax on farm land (class 9).
Police Tax — *Police Act*	Assessed value of land and improvements in municipalities under 5,000 population and in rural areas. Assessment determined under the *Assessment Act*.	Rates are set annually to raise up to 50% of the cost of rural and small community policing. Rates are set for each of the nine property classes in each municipality under 5,000 population, in each electoral area of the province and in the area of the province outside a regional district.	Basic rates are calculated using a formula that moderates the effect of variations in assessed value in the province by adjusting for population. Adjustments are made to the rates to reflect the contribution taxpayers in the rural areas make to policing costs through the rural area property tax. Adjustments are also made to account for traffic fine revenue sharing and for payments in lieu of taxes from the federal and provincial governments.

Table 4.2 Interprovincial Comparisons of Tax Rates – 2012 (Rates known as of July 1, 2012) [1]

Tax	British Columbia	Alberta	Saskatchewan	Manitoba	Ontario	Quebec	New Brunswick	Nova Scotia	Prince Edward Island	Newfoundland
Corporation income tax [2] (per cent of taxable income)										
General rate	10	10	12	12	11.5	11.9	10	16	16	14
Manufacturing rate	10	10	10	12	10	11.9	10	16	16	5
Small business rate	2.5	3	2	0	4.5	8.0	4.5	4	1	4
Small business threshold ($000s)	500	500	500	400	500	500	500	400	500	500
Corporation capital tax [3]										
Non-financial	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	0.05	*Nil*	*Nil*
Financial	*Nil*	*Nil*	.7/3.25	4.0	*Nil*	.25	4.0	4.0	5.0	4.0
Health care premiums [4]										
Individual/family	64/128	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	16.67/33.33	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*
Payroll tax (per cent) [5]	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	2.15	1.95	4.26	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	2.0
Insurance premium tax (per cent) [6]	2-4.4	2-3	3-4	2-3	2-3.5	2-3	2-3	3-4	3.5	4
Fuel tax (cents per litre) [7]										
Gasoline	21.17	9.0	15.0	14.0	23.1	29.6	22.6	26.7	15.8	25.9
Diesel	22.67	9.0	15.0	14.0	23.2	30.3	28.4	26.4	20.2	25.9
Sales tax (per cent) [8]										
General rate	7	*Nil*	5	7	8	9.5	8	10	10	8
Tobacco tax (dollars per carton of 200 cigarettes) [9]	42.80	40.00	46.40	56.70	30.40	21.80	40.40	51.90	50.80	44.70

1 Rates shown are those known as of July 1, 2012 and that are in effect for 2012.

2 Ontario announced in Budget 2012 that the general corporate income tax rate will remain at 11.5 per cent. The rate was scheduled to fall to 11 per cent on July 1, 2012, and to 10 per cent on July 1, 2013. British Columbia intends to increase its general corporate income tax rate to 11 per cent effective April 1, 2014. Nova Scotia will reduce the small business tax rate from 4 per cent to 3.5 per cent effective January 1, 2013.

3 Manitoba increased its capital tax rate on financial institutions to 4 per cent for financial institutions with tax years ending after April 17, 2012. Quebec levies a 0.25 per cent compensation tax on the paid-up capital of financial institutions.

4 British Columbia has a two-person rate of $116; rates will increase effective January 1, 2013. British Columbia provides premium assistance in the form of lower rates or an exemption from premiums for lower income individuals and families. Quebec levies a Health Contribution of up to $200 annually per adult. Ontario levies a health premium as part of provincial personal income taxes payable.

5 Provinces with payroll taxes provide payroll tax relief for small businesses. Quebec also levies a compensation tax of up to 3.9 per cent on salaries and wages paid by financial institutions.

6 The lower rate applies to premiums for life, sickness and accident insurance; the higher rate applies to premiums for property insurance including automobile insurance. In Ontario, Quebec and Newfoundland specific sales taxes also apply to insurance premiums, except those related to individual life and health.

7 Tax rate is for regular fuel used on highways and includes all provincial taxes payable by consumers at the pump. The British Columbia rate includes 6.75 cents per litre dedicated to the BC Transportation Financing Authority and the carbon tax rates of 6.67 cents per litre for gasoline and 7.67 cents per litre for diesel. The British Columbia rates do not include regional taxes that effectively increase the gasoline and diesel tax rates by 11 cents per litre in the South Coast British Columbia transportation service region and by 3.5 cents per litre in the Capital Regional District. The tax rates for Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland include provincial sales tax based on average pump prices as of June 2012. In British Columbia, gasoline and diesel fuel are eligible for a point of sale rebate of the provincial portion of the HST. (Note: the HST in British Columbia will be eliminated (subject to the approval of the Parliament of Canada) effective April 1, 2013.) The Prince Edward Island rate consists of an ad valorem tax rate capped at 8.7 cents per litre and a volume-based motor fuel tax rate set at 7.1 cents per litre for gasoline and 11.5 cents per litre for diesel fuel.

8 The rates shown are statutory rates. Quebec and Prince Edward Island impose tax on the purchase price including GST. British Columbia, Ontario, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland have harmonized their sales taxes with the federal GST. Prince Edward Island plans to adopt the HST and lower its provincial rate to 9 per cent effective April 1, 2013. Alberta imposes a 4 per cent tax on short-term rental accommodation. BC will return to a retail sales tax (PST) effective April 1, 2013.

9 Includes estimated provincial sales tax in all provinces except Alberta, Quebec and Prince Edward Island.

Visit our website at: www.gov.bc.ca/fin

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Ministry of Finance